LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

ISSUED BY LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

JONATHAN PHIPPS, ED.D. SUPERINTENDENT

PREPARED BY FINANCE DEPARTMENT

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Title Page	
Table of Contents	
INTRODUCTORY SECTION:	
Letter of Transmittal	1-6
Organizational Chart	7
School District Officials	8
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	9
FINANCIAL SECTION:	
Independent Auditors' Report	10-11
Management's Discussion and Analysis	12-20
Basic Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Activities	22
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	23
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	24
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	25
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	26
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Fund	28
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund Type - Food Service Fund	29
Statement of Fiduciary Assets & Liabilities – Pupil Activity	30
Notes to Financial Statements	31-64
Required Supplementary Information:	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund	65
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - SCRS and PORS	66
Schedule of District Contributions – SCRS and PORS	67
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability- SCRHITF and SCLTDITF	68
Schedule of District Contributions – SCRHITF and SCLTDITF	69

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Combining and Individual Fund Schedules:	
General Fund:	
Balance Sheet	70
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	71-76
Special Revenue Fund:	
Balance Sheet - Special Projects Fund	77
Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects Fund (Includes Public Charter School) Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	78-84
Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects Fund Summary Schedule for Designated State Restricted Grants	85
Balance Sheet - Education Improvement Act	86
Special Revenue Fund - Education Improvement Act Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	87-91
Special Revenue Fund - Education Improvement Act - Summary Schedule by Program	92
Debt Service Fund:	
Debt Service Fund - District - Balance Sheet	93
Debt Service Fund - District - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	94-95
Debt Service Fund - LEAP - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	96
Capital Projects Fund:	
Capital Projects Fund - District - Balance Sheet	97
Capital Projects Fund - District - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	98-99
Proprietary Fund:	
Food Service Fund - Balance Sheet	100
Food Service Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net Position	101-102
Fiduciary Fund:	
Pupil Activity Fund - Schedule of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities	103
Pupil Activity Fund - Schedule of Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Amounts Due to School Organizations	104-105
Pupil Activity Fund - Schedule of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	106

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Additional Schedules Required by the South Carolina Department of Education:	PAGE
Detailed Schedule of Due to State Department of Education/Federal Government	107
Location Reconciliation Schedule	108
Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects Fund - Schedule of Subfund Listings	109
STATISTICAL SECTION:	
Net Position (Deficit) by Component	110
Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net (Expenses)/Revenues	111
General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position	112
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	113
Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, Debt Service Ratios and Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances	114
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	115
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	116
Principal Property Taxpayers	117
Property Tax Levies and Collections	118
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	119
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	120
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	121
Legal Debt Margin Information	122
Demographic and Economic Statistics	123
Principal Employers	124
Full-time Equivalent School District Employees by Function/Program	125
Operating Statistics	126
Teacher Base Salaries	127
School Building Information	128-131
SINGLE AUDIT SECTION:	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	132-133
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	134-135
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	136
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	137
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	138-139
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	140





November 1, 2018

To the Citizens of Lancaster County

Lancaster, South Carolina

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of Lancaster County School District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. We believe the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the school district. In addition, we believe we have included all disclosures necessary for the reader to understand the school district's financial activity.

The Report

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the school district management. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management has established a comprehensive internal control framework for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Section 59-17-100 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires an annual single audit report due by December 1st following the close of the fiscal year. The firm of McGregor & Company, LLP was selected by the Board of Trustees to perform this audit. The auditor's report on the basic financial statements is included in the Financial Section of the report. The auditor's reports related specifically to the single audit are included in the Single Audit Section.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, an overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complement this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The financial reporting entity includes all the funds of the primary government (Lancaster County School District) to include a blended component unit, Lancaster Educational Assistance Program, Inc. (LEAP). LEAP is a not-for-profit 501 (c) (3) corporation. Additionally, the Discovery School (Charter School) is considered a public school and is a part of the district for purpose of state law and state constitution and is included in the basic financial statements of the district as a discretely presented component unit. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. Our school district is not included in any other "reporting entity" as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity."

Profile of the School District

The school district is under the management and control of the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees consists of seven members, elected from single member districts for a four-year term. The Board of Trustees has decision-making authority, including the power to hire management, the ability to significantly influence operations, and the accountability for fiscal matters. The Board of Trustees appoints the superintendent who is responsible for implementing board policies. The school district provides educational services which include child development, kindergarten, primary, secondary and adult education to those students residing within the district's jurisdiction. The school district operates twelve elementary schools, five middle schools, four high schools, a vocational career center, a child development center, and an alternative school. Average daily membership for the 2017-2018 year totaled 13,017 students.

Our district is located along the north central Piedmont section of South Carolina, approximately 21 miles south of Charlotte, North Carolina and benefits from its close proximity to Charlotte. The county is 549 square miles and includes the cities/communities of Lancaster (county seat), Indian Land, Heath Springs, Kershaw, Van Wyck, and Elgin. The county's tax base is considered stable and is currently experiencing rapid growth of both residential and commercial property along its northern border.

Lancaster is also home to USC-Lancaster, one of the four regional campuses of the University of South Carolina. Since its inception in 1959, USC Lancaster has become a comprehensive learning center, offering high-quality university programs and services to approximately 1,900 full and part-time students from a service area of six counties (Lancaster, Chester, Chesterfield, Kershaw, Fairfield, and York).

Local Economy

Lancaster County's close proximity to Charlotte, N.C. provides access to transportation such as Charlotte-Douglas International Airport and highway corridors including I-485, I-77 and U.S. 521. Lancaster County has a diverse tax base with the top ten taxpayer's only accounting for 8.01% of the county's assessed value. The county's assessed value has grown by 34% over the last ten years and its growth is expected to continue. Residential property, exempt from school operating millage, makes up about 50% of the counties assessed value. Growth in residential property has grown by 45% over the last ten years and its growth is expected to continue as well.

Lancaster County's manufacturing and retail tax base continues to expand and diversify. The County is home to a variety of industries such as Red Ventures (the county's largest employer), Movement Mortgage, Founders Federal Credit Union, Springs Memorial Hospital, Accutrex Products, CompuCom Systems, Thomas & Betts, Cardinal Health, Nutramax Labs, Kennamental, AECOM(nuclear engineering), TriNet(HR Consulting), Continental Tire, and Verian Technologies. International companies in Lancaster County include Gerdau Ameristeel of Brazil, Oceana Gold of Australia, and Nibrol of Sweden.

The 67-acre Heath Springs Industrial Park, located on US 521 in the Heath Springs and Kershaw areas of the County, is attracting new business and industry to the County's southern end. The park is a Class A SC Certified Industrial Park and has rail access via the L&C Railway. In addition, improvements have been made to the 120-acre Kershaw Industrial Park on US 601 which is owned by the Town of Kershaw.

The Lancaster County Air-Rail Business Park is located on Highway 9 near the Lancaster County Airport. The park has access to the L&C Railway, Norfolk-Southern and CSX main lines and is less than an hour drive to the Charlotte-Douglas International Airport and downtown Charlotte, NC.

Keer America, a China-based textile company, operates a 230,000 square-foot facility in Lancaster County. Total investment is approximately \$218 million. OceanaGold/Haile Gold Mine owns a gold mine in the County where it has invested \$353 million with an estimated \$2 billion in gold to be mined.

Lancaster County's unemployment rate for September 2018 was 3.60%, down from 4.70% one year ago. The state average for September 2017 was 4.00%

Long-Term Financing

The district's major financial challenges include keeping-up with technology and construction of facilities to meet enrollment growth. The district internally prepares an updated five-year capital improvement plan and a technology needs schedule annually during the budget process. These schedules are the basis for budgeting to meet capital needs and for addressing future debt issuance as needed.

The district issues general obligation bonds annually to meet the needs identified in the capital improvement plan above and cover the annual payments due on the district's installment debt. Debt Service millage has increased over the past two years to fund a \$199 million general obligation bond. Lancaster County is one of the fastest growing counties in the country for residential homes. In March 2016, the voters of Lancaster County approved a \$199 million bond referendum to fund two new schools and upgrade existing schools in the district, along with other major capital projects across the district including, safety, athletics, playgrounds, cafeterias, paving, technology, etc. Presently the District has completed construction on a new elementary school and is near completion on two new multi-purpose buildings. The District has begun construction on a third multi-purpose building and a new high school.

Major Initiatives and Accomplishments

Our school district believes that the primary responsibility of all school personnel is to the educational development of students. The budget is designed to support the efforts of students, classrooms, teachers, administrators, and staff to achieve their full potential. Federal, state, and local grants are actively sought to provide additional funding for the education of our students. Recent district, program, teacher, and student accomplishments include:

- Over the past 15 years the District's Office of Research and Development has generated over \$95 million in Federal, State, and Local Grant funding for the District.
- > 89 National Board certified teachers
- ➤ Editor's Pick in the May 2017 edition of Food Service Director magazine Angela McCrorey, Food Services
- 2017 Science P.L.U.S. Institute at Roper Mountain Science Center Participants Donna Graves, South Middle Sandra Macy, Buford Middle Melanie Santizo, Indian Land Middle
- August 2017 AMLE Magazine publication Liz James, South Middle
- 2017 National Beta School of Merit Buford High
- 2017 National Beta School of Distinction Indian Land High
- 2017 SCHS League's Class AAA 1600-Meter Run State Champion Kaitlyn Rodman, Indian Land High
- 2017 SCWCA's Middle School Wrestling State Champion (by weight) Maddox Yegge, Indian Land Middle
- ➤ 2017 S.C. Junior Civinette:

Advisor of the Year - Ali Young, Lancaster High
President of the Year - Haley Parman, Lancaster High
District Area 2 Lieutenant Governor - Naiya Patel, Lancaster High
Attendance First Place - Claude Wilkes, Lancaster High
Funfest First Place - Lancaster High Junior Civinettes Chapter
First Place (for highest club donation to the Civitan International Research Center) - Lancaster High

- 2017 International Junior Civinette Club of Distinction - Lancaster High
- Assoc. of Cosmetology Teachers in Vocational Education's Teacher of the Year Award - Jan Williamson, Lancaster High
- Jessie Williams Little "Leading the Way" Award
 Outstanding Teacher Mentorship Stan Rhodes, Harrisburg Elementary
- 2017 Voya Financial Unsung Hero Award Thomas Townsend, Indian Land High
- > 2017 International Junior Civitan:

Foundation Award for Largest Per Capita Donation to CIRC - Lancaster High Honor Club – Lancaster High Junior Civitan of the Year - Avery Hinkle, Lancaster High Junior Civitan District Officer of the Year - Cody Catoe, Lancaster High

2017 S.C. Junior Civitan:

Club of the Year - Lancaster High

Campus Project of the Year – Lancaster High Environmental Project of the Year – Lancaster High Community Project of the Year – Lancaster High

On-Going Project of the Year – Lancaster High Joint Junior/Senior Project of the Year – Lancaster High

CIRC First Place Award - Lancaster High

Social Causes First Place Award - Lancaster High

Collection Selection Award - Lancaster High

Outstanding Sponsoring Club Award – Lancaster High

Most Service Hours - Lancaster High

Club Officer of the Year - Jose Robles, Lancaster High

Junior Civitan of the Year - Avery Hinkle, Lancaster High

District Officer of the Year - Cody Catoe, Lancaster High

Patty Meetze District Officer Service Award - Cody Catoe, Lancaster High

> Touchstone Energy Cooperative North-South Bowl Game Participant

Kevius Barnes, Lancaster High

Dalton McKittrick, Andrew Jackson High

S.C. Association of Governmental Purchasing Officer's 2017 Manager of the Year Jan Petersen, Procurement Director

2018 S.C. Junior Scholars

Indian Land Middle

Magdalena Bania Kiley Basik

Peter Cambell Christian Castanheira

Gia Deguiceis Carson Dodge Richmond Fang William Ferri Spencer Gardner Kayla Gibson Asael Gonzalez Danyal Khan Diana Kiger Dazae Lawrence Trevor Lynch Lauren Maynard Jordyn Nahum Taylor Petrosino Aiden Redahan Rachel Saeed Amelia Slater Carolina Terry Tobyn Thibodeau Aidan Urquhart

Garrin Waiksnis Mudra Yajurvedi

Andrew Jackson Middle

Savannah Eastwood Dylan McNaughton Owen Phillips Mariah Player Lexi Roberson

Buford Middle

Kylie Bradley
Landon Deese
Brooke Gainey
Katie Montgomery
Joshua Ribelin
Kaysie Stevens
Kaylie Bratton
Nathan Faile
Landry Mize
Avery Plyler
Phillip Robinson
Klaysie Stevens
Olivia Vincent

Aliyah Vincent

A.R. Rucker Middle Carter Griffin

Emma Neal

South Middle

Matthew Rogers

2018 Wrestling State Champion

90-lb. division - Max Yegge, Indian Land Middle

- 2018 Wrestling State Championship Indian Land Middle wrestling team
- > 2018 Class AAA Wrestling State Champion

113-lb. division - Austin Ross, Indian Land High

106-lb. division - Solomon Cortez, Indian Land High

160-lb. division - Kalab Haven, Andrew Jackson High

- ➤ 2017 & 2018 S.C. Commission for the Blind Braille Challenge State Winner Landon Bryson, Buford Elementary
- 2018 Lander Choral Festival Best Alto Section, Best Soprano Section & First-Place Overall Andrew Jackson High Women's Ensemble
- Publication in National Career Development Association's Web Magazine Todd Smith, Buford Middle
- 2018 Floriculture Career Development Event State Winner Indian Land High FFA Chapter
- 2018 Class AA All-State Football Team Dalton McKittrick, Andrew Jackson High
- 2018 North-South All-Star Game Participant Dalton McKittrick, Andrew Jackson High
- 2018 Class AA All-State Basketball Team Payton Howell, Buford High Danielle Ussery, Andrew Jackson High
- 2018 Class AA All-State Volleyball Team Makaylen Crosby, Andrew Jackson High
- 2018 Class AAA All-State Basketball Team Zaria Woods, Lancaster High
- 2018 North-South All-Star Basketball Game Participants Payton Howell, Buford High Zaria Woods, Lancaster High
- 2018 North-South All-Star Basketball Coach - Troy J. Armbrust, Buford High School
- > 2018 Duke University TIP Program State Recognition Qualifiers

A.R. Rucker Middle

Jaden Fairfax

Torie Johnson

Andrew Jackson Middle

Emma Estridge

Buford Middle

Savannah Lyles

Indian Land Middle

Louis Henighan

2018 S.C. Class AAAA Golf State Championship Lancaster High Golf Team

School District Focus

The district's focus over past years has been towards addressing the rapid enrollment growth in the northern area of the county. A \$199 million bond referendum was approved by the voters in FY 15-16 to help fund major capital needs across the school district. The District issued \$125 million of these bonds during FY 16-17 and plans to issue the remaining \$74 million in FY 18-19. The District decreased debt service millage by 3 mills in FY 18-19. Conservative budgeting along with local tax collections exceeding budget expectations resulted in an increase in fund balance for the year of \$2,369,209. The District recognizes the need to build a healthy fund balance to help support the growth in enrollment and continue to meet the needs of the schools. A new elementary school opened in August 2018 and a new high school is under construction to be opened in FY 20-21. Growth, technology, and expanding new and innovative instructional programs for students will be the District's priority over the next few years.

Awards and Acknowledgments

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Lancaster County School District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This was the fourteenth consecutive year that the district has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

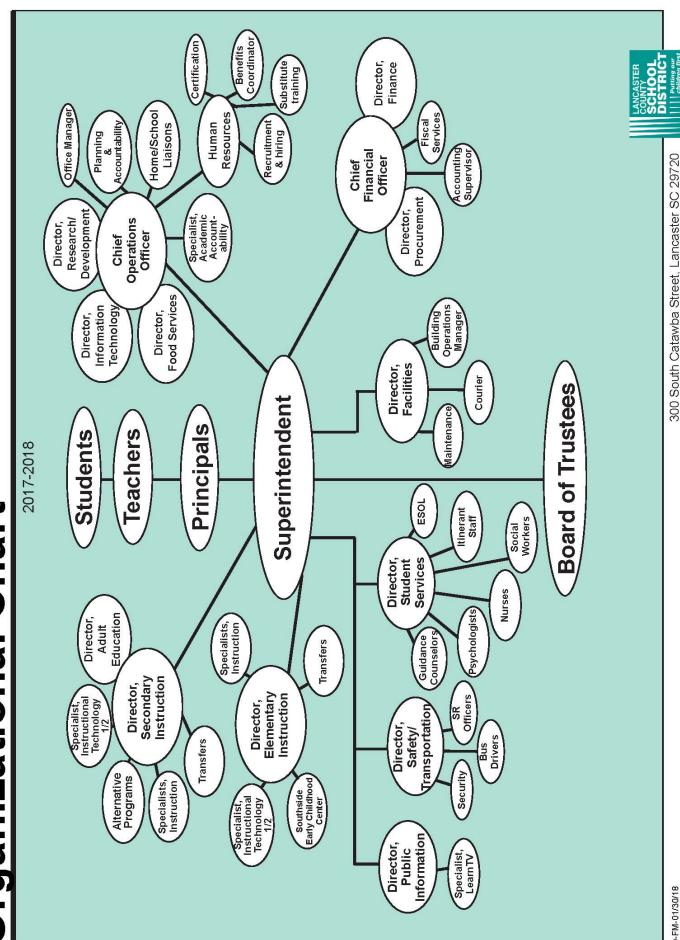
The successful completion of this comprehensive annual financial report is the result of the commitment and hard work of staff members from several departments. We would like to thank the entire Financial Services staff for their hard work along with the Superintendent's and the Department of Public Information for their assistance. We are especially grateful to our Board of Trustees for its continued support.

Respectfully submitted

Jonathan Phipps, Ph.D. Superintendent

Tony Walker, CPA Chief Financial Officer

Organizational Chart



LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL DISTRICT OFFICIALS JUNE 30, 2018

Board of Trustees

Robert W. "Bobby" Parker, Chairman

Tyrom Faulkner, Vice Chairman

Janice C. Dabney, Secretary

Melvin M. Stroble

Margaret E. Gamble

Don L. McCorkle

William "Bill" Sumner, Jr.

Administrative Staff

Jonathan Phipps, Ed.D, Superintendent

Tony Walker, CPA, Chief Financial Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Lancaster County School District South Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO





AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS . SOUTH CAROLINA ASSOCIATION OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS . WWW.MCGREGORCPA.COM

PARTNERS

B.T. Kight, CPA

C.C. McGregor, CPA G.D. Skipper, CPA 1906-1968

L.R. Leaphart, Jr, CPA M.J. Binnicker, CPA W.C. Stevenson, CPA W.W. Francis, CPA D.L. Richardson, CPA E.C. Inabinet, CPA S.S. Luoma, CPA T.M. McCall, CPA H.D. Brown, Jr, CPA L.B. Salley, CPA

D.K. Strickland, CPA | G.P. Davis, CPA J.P. McGuire, CPA L.H. Kelly, CPA J.R. Matthews II. CPA C.D. Hinchee, CPA

H.J. Darver, CPA H.O. Crider, Jr., CPA

ASSOCIATES V.K. Laroche, CPA G.N. Mundy, CPA M.L. Layman, CPA P.A. Betette, Jr. CPA D.M. Herpel, CPA F.C. Gillam, Jr, CPA

M.L. Goode, CPA H.S. Mims, CPA T. Solorzano, CPA C.W. Bolen, CPA L.T. Hewitt, CPA

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Honorable Chairman and Members of the Board of Trustees of Lancaster County School District Lancaster, South Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Lancaster County School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Lancaster County School District as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 10 to the financial statements, in 2018, the District adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, schedule of district's proportionate share of the net pension liability – SCRS and PORS, schedule of district contributions – SCRS and PORS, schedule of the district's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability – SCRHITF and SCLTDITF and the schedule of district contributions – SCRHITF and SCLTDITF on pages 12-20 and 65-69 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Lancaster County School District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 1, 2018, on our consideration of the Lancaster County School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Lancaster County School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Lancaster County School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

McGreson & Company. UP

Greenville, South Carolina November 1, 2018

Lancaster County School District Management's Discussion and Analysis Year Ended June 30, 2018

This section of Lancaster County School District's annual financial report presents management's discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the District's transmittal letter, basic financial statements, and notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for FY 2017-2018 are as follows:

- In the Statement of Net Position, the liabilities and deferred inflows of resources of the District exceeded its assets and deferred outflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 yielding a negative net position of approximately \$(124.53) million. The main factor for the net position (deficit) was the mandatory implementation of GASB 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting on Pensions (Employers) and GASB 75, Other Postemployment Benefits, OPEB. The total net pension liability reported this year for the primary government was \$149.69 million and the total net OPEB liability was \$112.33 million. This also resulted in an unrestricted net position (deficit) of \$(287.36) million. The net pension liability was required to be allocated proportionately among the District's governmental and business-type activities in the amounts of \$145.86 million and \$3.83 million, respectively, at June 30, 2018. The net OPEB liability was also required to be allocated proportionately among the District's governmental and business-type activities in the amounts of \$109.45 million and \$2.88 million, respectively, at June 30, 2018.
- The District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions in 2015 to improve on accounting and reporting of pensions that governments provide to their employees. This was a mandatory requirement for years beginning after June 15, 2014, which required the District to recognize a net pension liability on its statement of net position (deficit) and pension expense on its statement of activities for the year ending June 30, 2018 based on the actuarial calculation of future retirement benefits performed by the SC Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA). Additional information on the District's pension plan and GASBS 68 implementation can be found in Note 9 of the financial statements.
- The District adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions for the year ended June 30, 2018. GASB No. 75 requires the District to recognize a net Other Post-Employment Benefits, (OPEB), liability (and any related deferred outflows/inflows of resources) for its participation in the South Carolina Retiree Health Care Plan, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan ("OPEB Plan"), on financial statements prepared on the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting (i.e., the Statement of Net Position) and present more extensive note disclosures. The adoption of GASB No. 75 had no impact on the District's governmental fund financial statements, which continue to report expenditures in the amount of the contributions made to the OPEB Plan. However, the adoption has resulted in the restatement of the District's net position as of July 1, 2017 for its government-wide financial statements to reflect the reporting of a net OPEB liability and deferred outflows of resources for its OPEB Plan in accordance with the provisions of GASB No. 75. Net position of the District's government-wide financial statements as of July 1, 2018 was decreased by approximately \$112.33 million, reflecting the cumulative change in accounting principle related to the adoption of GASB No. 75. See Note 10 in the notes to the financial statements for more information regarding the District's OPEB Plan.
- The District's total net position increased during the year by approximately \$5.17 million. Changes to total assets included an increase of \$7.99 million. This includes a \$4.14 million increase in cash, cash equivalents and investments due to conservative budgeting; a decrease in due from county of \$48.36 million as bond proceeds for construction and capital needs were expended during the year on capital construction; and a related increase in capital assets of \$52.70 million. Other assets decreased by \$.49 million.

- Changes to total liabilities increased by \$.84 million. This includes a \$4.75 million increase in accounts payable, accrued salaries and payroll related liabilities. Retainage payable increased by \$1.52 million due to increased construction in the District. The District's noncurrent net pension liability increased by \$10.87 million. The District's OPEB liability decreased non-current liabilities by \$3.87 million. Other noncurrent liabilities including debt principal and premiums decreased by \$11.96 million. Other liabilities decreased by \$.47 million.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of approximately \$108.67 million, a decrease of approximately \$50.72 million as capital project funds decreased and debt service reserve increased during the year. Approximately 22.29% of this total amount, \$24.22 million is unassigned.
- The unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$24,223,142 or 87.68%. This represents a \$3,549,962 increase from the prior year.

Overview of Financial Statements

This annual report consists of three parts: management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and required supplementary information. The basic financial statements include three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, including general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, fiduciary, proprietary and (3) notes to the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements report information about the District as a whole, using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies.

The statement of net position includes all of the District's assets and deferred outflows of resources (if any) and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources (if any), with the difference between these items reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position may serve as an indicator of whether the District's financial position is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

The statement of activities accounts for all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid. This statement includes some items such as uncollected taxes and unused compensated absences, reported as revenues and expenses that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the school district itself (known as the primary government), but also component units. The component units include one legally separated charter school (Discovery School of Lancaster County) and a not-for-profit corporation (Lancaster Educational Assistance Program, Inc. or LEAP) for which the school district is financially accountable. Financial information for the Discovery School is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. Additional information on the District's component units can be found on pages 31-32.

The not-for-profit corporation (LEAP) is a "blended" component unit, and as such, is included in the governmental activities of the school district. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 21-22 of this report.

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's funds, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds – not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the District uses to track specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs:

- Some funds are required by state law and by bond covenants.
- The District establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes (such as repaying long-term debt) or to show that it is properly using certain revenues (such as local, state and federal grants.)

All of the District's funds can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental funds include the District's basic services, which generally focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, additional information is provided on the "Reconciliation of Balance Sheet of Government Funds to the Statement of Net Position" and the "Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds with the District-wide Statement of Activities" to help explain the relationship (or differences) between them. The governmental fund basic financial statements can be found beginning on page 23 of this report.

Proprietary funds (enterprise funds) are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Food service is the District's only proprietary fund.

Fiduciary funds (pupil activity funds) are funds for which the District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others, such as the scholarship fund and the student activities funds. It is the District's responsibility to ensure that all assets reported in these funds are being used for their intended purpose and by those to whom the assets belong. The District excludes these activities from the government-wide financial statements because it cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 31-64 of this report.

Required supplementary information is included concerning the District's budget, pension plan and OPEB plan information. The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the general fund on page 65 of this report. In addition, the schedules on pages 66-69 of this report are included to provide additional information related to the District's proportionate share of the net pension and OPEB liabilities.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position (deficit) may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. With the reporting of the District's net pension and OPEB liabilities as required under GASB 68 and GASB 75 this year, the District's net position was a deficit. The District's net deficit was less on June 30, 2018 than it was the year before, decreasing to \$(124,533,442), (See figure A-1). Most of the decrease in the District's financial deficit came from its governmental activities, the net deficit of which decreased \$5,048,742 to \$(121,026,015). The net position of the District's business-type activities decreased \$119,495 to \$(3,507,427).

Figure A-1	Conder	nsed Statement of	of Net Position	(Deficit)			
	Govern	mental	Busines	ss-Type	Total		
	Activ	rities	Activ	rities	Acti	ivities	
	FY 17	FY 18	FY 17	FY 18	FY 17	FY 18	
Current Assets	\$180,314,091	\$135,605,116	\$1,299,678	\$1,300,696	\$181,613,769	\$136,905,812	
Capital Assets	144,450,339	197,115,570	1,400,893	1,431,336	145,851,232	198,546,906	
Total Assets	324,764,430	332,720,686	2,700,571	2,732,032	327,465,001	335,452,718	
Deferred Outflows	24,354,180	32,648,439	584,497	773,575	24,938,677	33,422,014	
Total Current Liabilities	19,820,550	25,661,344	55,205	27,541	19,875,755	25,688,885	
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	454,989,070	450,160,419	6,846,014	6,707,704	461,835,084	456,868,123	
Total Liabilities	474,809,620	475,821,763	6,901,219	6,735,245	481,710,839	482,557,008	
Deferred Inflows	383,747	10,573,377	10,771	277,789	394,518	10,851,166	
Net Position (Deficit)							
Net Investment in Capital Assets	69,831,369	80,352,310	1,400,893	1,431,336	71,232,262	81,783,646	
Restricted	134,134,045	81,041,454	-	-	134,134,045	81,041,454	
Unrestricted	(330,040,171)	(282,419,779)	(5,027,815)	(4,938,763)	(335,067,986)	(287,358,542)	
Total Net Position (Deficit)	(126,074,757)	(121,026,015)	(3,626,922)	(3,507,427)	(129,701,679)	(124,533,442)	

The District's financial position is the product of many factors. Cash/cash equivalents and Investments increased by \$4,138,720 due to conservative budgeting of local tax collections and expenditures. Property taxes receivables increased by \$447,727 over the prior year for a total of \$3,550,672. Due from County Government decreased by \$48,362,987 to \$89,630,242 as capital funds were expended during the year. Prepaid expenditures decreased by \$1,851,380 due to July 2018 and June 2019 prepaid insurance invoices being paid in July 2018. There was a net increase of \$52,695,674 in capital assets for additions to capital assets of \$75,352,443 which exceeded current year depreciation and disposals of \$22,656,769 for the year. Current liabilities increased by \$5,813,130. Accounts payable increased by \$2,718,485 mainly due to major construction during the year. Accrued Payroll Related Liabilities increased by \$2,034,473. Unearned revenue decreased by \$410,628. Noncurrent liabilities decreased by \$4,966,961. Net pension liability increased by \$10,866,170. Net OPEB liability decreased by \$3,872,518. Debt decreased by \$11,973,590. Compensated absences increased by \$12,977 to \$1,292,178 and are reflected in the government-wide financial statements.

Changes in Net Position:

The District's total revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 were \$158,243,983 (see figure A-2). Property taxes accounted for 34.76% of the District's revenue. Operating and Capital Grants accounted for 50.67%, with the remaining 14.51% coming from charges for services, investment earnings, unrestricted grants, and miscellaneous sources.

The District's total cost of all programs and services for the year ended June 30, 2018 was \$153,075,747 (see figure A-2). The District's expenses are predominantly related to instruction (51.41%). The District's support services accounted for 39.35% and business activities accounted for 3.69% of total cost. Community services, pupil activities, intergovernmental and interest on long-term debt made up the remaining 5.55%.

Governmental activities increased over the prior year by \$5,048,741 while business-type activities increased by \$119,495. Total revenues surpassed expenses increasing net position by \$5,168,236.

Figure A-2	Condensed Changes in Net Position from Operating Results					
	Governr	nental	Business	s-Type	Total	
	Activi	Activities Activities		ties	Activi	ties
	FY 17	FY 18	FY 17	FY 18	FY 17	FY 18
Program Revenues						
Charges for Services	\$ 33,506	\$ 30,645	\$ 1,512,016	\$ 1,650,510	\$ 1,545,522	\$ 1,681,155
Operating Grants	71,452,498	75,724,387	4,382,605	4,274,170	75,835,103	79,998,557
Capital Grants	-	-	446,524	190,290	446,524	190,290
General Revenues						
Property Taxes	53,428,872	54,999,198	-	-	53,428,872	54,999,198
Unrestricted Grants	15,637,287	16,223,057	-	-	15,637,287	16,223,057
Other	1,441,036	5,151,726			1,441,036	5,151,726
Total Revenues	141,993,199	152,129,013	6,341,145	6,114,970	148,334,344	158,243,983
Program Expenses						
Instructional	73,935,990	78,696,180			73,935,990	78,696,180
Support Services	53,924,679	60,238,631			53,924,679	60,238,631
Food Service	-	-	5,794,527	5,647,730	5,794,527	5,647,730
Other	5,359,061	8,493,206			5,359,061	8,493,206
Total Expenses	133,219,730	147,428,017	5,794,527	5,647,730	139,014,257	153,075,747
Excess (Deficiency)						
Before Transfers	8,773,469	4,700,996	546,618	467,240	9,320,087	5,168,236
Transfers In/(Out)	332,453	347,745	(332,453)	(347,745)	-	
Changes in Net Position	9,105,922	5,048,741	214,165	119,495	9,320,087	5,168,236

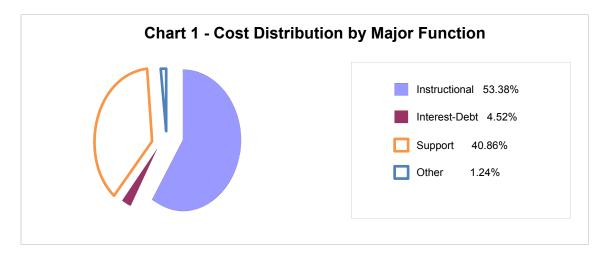
Governmental Activities:

For the District's governmental activities, revenues and transfers-in exceeded expenses by \$5,048,741. Revenues totaled \$152,129,013, transfers-in totaled \$347,745 and expenses totaled \$147,428,017 for the year ended June 30, 2018 (see figure A-2).

Figure A-3 below presents the cost of five major functional activities: instruction, support services, community services, pupil activities and interest on long-term debt. The table also shows each activity's net cost (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid provided for specific programs). The net (expense) revenue shows the financial burden placed on the District's taxpayers by each of these functions. The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$147,428,017.

Figure A-3	Cost of the Five Major Functional Activities for Governmental Activities						
	Total Exp	ense	Net (Expense) Revenue				
	<u>FY 17</u>	<u>FY 18</u>	<u>FY 17</u>	FY 18			
Instruction	\$ 73,935,990	\$ 78,696,180	(\$ 39,067,218)	(\$ 48,645,652)			
Support Services	53,924,679	60,238,631	(17,934,742)	(15,136,207)			
Community Services	1,346,041	1,590,894	(718,746)	(988,814)			
Pupil Activities	194,481	244,546	(194,481)	(244,546)			
Interest & Other Charges	3,818,539	6,657,766	(3,818,539)	(6,657,766)			
Total	133,219,730	147,428,017	(61,733,726)	(71,672,985)			

Chart 1 below presents a percentage breakdown of the total expense distribution by major function.



Business-Type Activities:

Revenues of the District's business-type activities exceeded expenses and transfers-out by \$119,495. Revenues totaled \$6,114,970 while expenses and transfers-out totaled \$5,995,475 for the year ended June 30, 2018 (see figure A-2).

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

Governmental Funds:

The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The financial performance of the District as a whole is reflected in its governmental funds as well. The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As the District completed the year, its governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$108,667,399. This was a decrease of \$50,723,382 from last year's ending fund balances of \$159,390,781.

Approximately \$24,223,142 or 22.29% constitutes the unassigned portion of the District's fund balance. This balance is maintained as an operating balance for the District to meet cash flow obligations throughout the year. The remaining fund balance is classified as assigned or restricted for the following spending constraints:

\$ 29,174 assigned for encumbrances 3,370,647 assigned for subsequent year's expenses 2,982 non-spendable prepaid items 10,185,302 restricted for debt service 70,856,152 restricted for capital projects

The general fund is the principal operating fund of the District. The general fund balance showed an increase of \$2,369,209. The debt service-district fund balance showed an increase of \$2,202,741. The capital projects-district showed a decrease of \$55,295,332.

Proprietary Funds:

Proprietary funds are used to account for operations similar to private business enterprises. The food service fund is the District's only proprietary fund. The year-end food service fund balance was \$(3,507,427). This was an increase of \$119,495 from last year's ending net position of \$(3,626,922). There was a prior period adjustment decreasing the beginning fund balance by the amount of \$3,056,009 for GASB 75 to record prior years other postemployment benefits.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights:

In building the District's budget for FY 2017-2018, it was the District's goal to maintain programs and staffing levels while managing student growth in the District's northern boundaries. The General Fund mill value was estimated to grow by 7.29% for an operating mill value of \$154,613 up \$10,502 from the prior year mill value of \$144,111. Budgeted expenses included a step increases in payroll for all employees where eligible. There was no state mandated salary increase for FY 2018. Hourly, classified and administrative salary schedules did not include an increase for FY 2018. School budget allocations were fully funded according to the District's funding formula. The use of \$2.72 million in equity was included in the budget to ensure budgeted expenditures would be met. Local revenues and tax reimbursements were estimated to increase by 3.22% and state revenues were estimated to increase by 6.01%. The state increase included additional estimated funding based on student growth. Overall budgeted revenues were \$99.93 million and budgeted expenditures were \$102.65 million with \$2.72 million available in equity to balance.

It has been the practice of the District to review and revise its general fund budget at mid-year for any variations from the originally approved budget or unanticipated changes in revenues and expenses. Mid-year budget revisions were approved by the Board of Trustees in February 2018. Based on updated projects, budgeted revenue increased by \$1.71 million mostly in state funding based on recalculations for student growth. Budgeted expenditures were increased by \$14,298. These revisions allowed for the reduction in the use of equity by \$1.70 million to \$1.02 million to balance the revised budget.

For the year, interest on investments exceeded the budget of \$117,190 or 50.99%. Medicaid reimbursements exceeded the budget by \$156,727 or 39.18%. Total state revenues for the year were slightly higher than the budget of \$68,057,025 by \$355,452.

Salaries and fringe benefits were under budget of \$88,697,797 for the year by \$1,940,839 or 2.19%. Most of this savings comes from conservative budgeting on fringe benefits. Purchased services were under the budget of \$8,009,365 by \$377,970 or 4.72%. Most of this savings is in repairs/maintenance, travel, and technology. Supplies and materials were under budget of \$4,482,630 by \$155,025 or 3.46%. Other areas were under budget of \$1,474.301 by \$54,266.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets:

By the end of 2018, the District had invested \$280,583,285 in capital assets, including school buildings and facilities, vehicles, furniture, furnishings and equipment. Total depreciation expense for the year was \$6,161,515. The following schedule (figure A-4), presents capital asset balances net of depreciation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Figure A-4	Capita	I Assets (Net of D	epreciation)			
	Govern	nmental	Business	s-Type	To	tal
	Acti	vities	Activities			ities
	FY 17	FY 18	FY 17 FY 18		FY 17	FY 18
Land	\$ 4,824,419	\$ 10,327,453	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,824,419	\$ 10,327,453
Buildings & Improvements	117,106,882	120,877,415	-	-	117,106,882	120,877,415
Furniture & Equipment	6,200,187	6,639,864	1,400,893	1,431,336	7,601,080	8,071,200
Construction in Progress	16,318,851	59,270,838	-	-	16,318,851	59,270,838
Total Cost	144,450,339	197,115,570	1,400,893	1,431,336	145,851,232	198,546,906

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 4 to the financial statements.

Long-Term Debt:

At year end, the District had \$129,025,000 in general obligation bonds debt outstanding (see figure A-5), of which \$5,130,000 is due within one year.

State statutes currently limit the amount of general obligation debt a District may issue to 8% of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the District is \$29,667,289 of which \$3,975,000 was outstanding at June 30, 2018 leaving an available balance of \$25,692,289. More detailed information about the District's long-term debt is presented in Note 8 to the financial statements.

Figure A-5 Ou	utstanding Long-T	erm Debt		
	July 1, 2017 Balance	Additions to (Reductions in) Principal	June 30, 2018 Balance	Amount Due Within One Year
General Obligation Bonds LEAP Installment Bonds	\$137,480,000 52,350,000	(\$8,455,000) (2,245,000)	\$129,025,000 50,105,000	\$5,130,000 2,265,000

Economic Factors, Next Year's Budget, Subsequent Events and Other Matters

In the FY 2018-2019 operating budget, the District balanced revenues with the use of \$3,370,647 in general fund equity to cover budgeted expenses for the year. The Board of Trustees and District management have a clear understanding of the importance of maintaining a healthy fund balance. Board Policy was approved in 2005 to maintain a general fund balance of no less than 8% of the current year's budgeted general fund expenses. Total general fund equity at July 1, 2018 was \$27,625,945 or 24.98% of the \$110,608,064 budgeted expenses for FY 2018-2019. Unassigned general fund equity, available after the budget for FY2019 was balanced, totaled \$23,392,332 or 22.79% of budgeted expenses.

The budget included a local tax millage increase of five mills for a total operating millage of 154.5 mills. This millage increase generated an estimated \$860,940 in additional tax revenues. Growth in the mill value of 11.37% or \$17,575, gave us increased estimates for local tax revenues by approximately \$2,627,462. Other local revenues are estimated to increase by \$94,625. State tax reimbursements and state revenues are estimated to increase by approximately \$281,725 as well for FY 2018-2019.

The state base student cost used for the FY 2017-2018 budget was \$2,425 and the estimated base student cost for FY 2018-2019 was budgeted at \$2,485. This was an increase of 2.47% or \$60 in base student cost.

Overall general fund budgeted expenses for FY 2018-2019 increased by \$7,943,970. For salaries and fringe benefits, the FY 2018-2019 budget increased by \$6,851,714. Operations increased by \$827,309 or 10% mostly to cover added expenses for a new school and two new multi-purpose buildings in the District. Other budgets for school allocations, District office and board of trustees were increased by 4.57% in total. Planning for future budgets will include funding to meet growth as it continues in Lancaster County.

In March 2016, the voters of Lancaster County approved a \$199 million bond resolution for the purpose of constructing a new high school, a new elementary school, three, new multipurpose buildings, improvements to existing school buildings, along with security, athletic, and technology upgrades throughout the district. Bonds were issued during FY 16-17 year in the amount of \$125 million. The remaining \$74 million in bonds will be issued during FY 18-19. A new elementary school opened in August 2018 and two of the new multi-purpose buildings will be opening by December 2018 with the third building to be opened by the summer of 2019. Construction on the new high school began in March 2018. Technology upgrades have been completed, along with most of the athletic and security upgrades.

The Board of Trustees will revise the District's budget at mid-year, as they have in past years, based on the current economic conditions and revised estimated revenues and expenses for the year.

Contacting the District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide the District's citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for all funding received. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Lancaster County School District, Finance Department, 300 South Catawba, Lancaster, South Carolina, 29720.



LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018

	<u> </u>	overnmental Activities	Bu	usiness-Type Activities	 Total	Со	mponent Unit
Assets							
Cash & Cash Equivalents Investments Property Tax Receivable Internal Balances Due from Pupil Activities Due From County Government Due From State Government Due From Federal Government Due From Other Governmental Units Prepaid Expenses Inventories - Supplies & Materials Other Receivables	\$	11,805,219 25,149,286 3,550,672 664,857 1,007,589 89,630,242 222,566 2,211,280 941,108 2,982 -	\$	1,835,823 - (664,857) - 33,065 - 87,906 8,759	\$ 13,641,042 25,149,286 3,550,672 - 1,007,589 89,630,242 222,566 2,244,345 941,108 2,982 87,906 428,074	\$	- - - - - - - 67,005
Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation) Land Buildings & Improvements Equipment Construction in Progress	_	10,327,453 120,877,415 6,639,864 59,270,838		- - 1,431,336 -	 10,327,453 120,877,415 8,071,200 59,270,838		- - - -
Total Assets	\$	332,720,686	\$	2,732,032	\$ 335,452,718	\$	67,005
Deferred Outflows of Resources							
Net Pension Deferred Outflows Net OPEB Deferred Outflows Unamortized Loss on Refunding - Debt Defeasance Employer Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date		15,753,729 194,209 3,204,206 13,496,295		413,891 5,102 - 354,582	16,167,620 199,311 3,204,206 13,850,877		- - -
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$	32,648,439	\$	773,575	\$ 33,422,014	\$	
Liabilities							
Accounts Payable Accrued Salaries Accrued Payroll Related Liabilities Due to Federal Government Bonds Payable Retainage Payable Unearned Revenue Accrued Interest Payable Capital Lease Noncurrent Liabilities: Net Pension Liability	\$	9,109,532 4,776,495 5,405,001 20,172 1,027,000 1,705,613 1,717,766 1,899,765	\$	- - - - 27,541 - 3,832,170	\$ 9,109,532 4,776,495 5,405,001 20,172 1,027,000 1,705,613 1,745,307 1,899,765	\$	38,116 - - - - - 28,889 - - -
Net OPEB Liability Due Within One Year		109,450,024 9,297,496		2,875,534	112,325,558 9,297,496		-
Due in More Than One Year		185,550,914		-	 185,550,914		<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities	\$	475,821,763	\$	6,735,245	\$ 482,557,008	\$	67,005
Deferred Inflows of Resources							
Net Pension Deferred Inflows Net OPEB Deferred Inflows		225,302 10,348,075		5,919 271,870	 231,221 10,619,945		
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$	10,573,377	\$	277,789	\$ 10,851,166	\$	
Net Position							
Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted For: Debt Service Program Capital Projects Net Position - Unrestricted		80,352,310 10,185,302 70,856,152 (282,419,779)		1,431,336 - - (4,938,763)	81,783,646 10,185,302 70,856,152 (287,358,542)		-
Total Net Position	\$	(121,026,015)	\$	(3,507,427)	\$ (124,533,442)	\$	-
	<u> </u>	 			 		

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

			Program Revenues	es	Net (Exper	ise) Revenue and	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	osition
		Charges	Operating	Capital	Primary Go	Primary Government		
Functions/Programs	Expenses	tor Services	Grants and Contributions	Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Component Unit
Governmental Activities: Instruction Support Services Community Service Pupil Activity Interest & Other Charges	\$ 78,696,180 60,238,631 1,590,894 244,546 6,657,766	\$ 30,645	\$ 30,050,528 45,071,779 602,080		\$ (48,645,652) (15,136,207) (988,814) (244,546) (6,657,766)		\$ (48,645,652) (15,136,207) (988,814) (244,546) (6,657,766)	
Total Governmental Activities	147,428,017	30,645	75,724,387	,	(71,672,985)	,	(71,672,985)	
Business-Type Activities: Food Service	5,647,730	1,650,510	4,274,170	190,290		467,240	467,240	
Total Business-Type Activities	5,647,730	1,650,510	4,274,170	190,290		467,240	467,240	
Total Primary Government	\$ 153,075,747	\$1,681,155	\$ 79,998,557	\$ 190,290	\$ (71,672,985)	\$ 467,240	\$ (71,205,745)	
Component Units: Charter School	1,047,673	· &	1,047,673	٠ ج				· &
	General Revenues: Property Taxes Levied For: General Purposes Debt Service State Aid Not Restricted Fo Unrestricted Investment Eal Miscellaneous Transfers	eneral Revenues: Property Taxes Levied For: General Purposes Debt Service State Aid Not Restricted For Spec Unrestricted Investment Earnings Miscellaneous	eneral Revenues: Property Taxes Levied For: General Purposes Debt Service State Aid Not Restricted For Specific Purpose Unrestricted Investment Earnings ansfers		29,935,497 25,063,701 16,223,057 1,757,972 3,393,755 347,745	- - - - - (347,745)	29,935,497 25,063,701 16,223,057 1,757,972 3,393,755	
	Total General Revenues and Transfers	evenues and T	ransfers		76,721,727	(347,745)	76,373,982	
	Change in Net Po	osition			\$ 5,048,742	\$ 119,495	\$ 5,168,237	· \$
	Net Position, Beginning of Year, As Restated	ginning of Ye	ar, As Restated		(126,074,757)	(3,626,922)	(129,701,679)	•
	Net Position - Ending	nding			\$ (121,026,015)	\$ (3,507,427)	\$ (124,533,442)	\$

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2018

		Special R	Special Revenue Funds			
	General	Special Projects	Education Improvement Act	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Governmental Funds
Assets						
Cash & Cash Equivalents Investments Property Tax Receivable, Net Due From Other Funds Due From County Government Due From State Government Due From Other Government Prepaid Items Other Receivables	\$ 11,805,219 25,149,286 243,715 7,087,449 1,567,984 95,188 941,108 2,982 24,043	\$	\$ 1,065,593 64,096 - 62,200	130,819	78,007,775	\$ 11,805,219 25,149,286 374,534 8,153,042 89,630,242 22,211,280 941,108 2,982 419,315
Total Assets	\$ 46,916,974	\$ 2,661,634	\$ 1,131,889	\$ 10,185,302	\$ 78,013,775	\$ 138,909,574
Liabilities & Fund Balances Liabilities						
Accounts Payable	9,109,533	•	•	•		9,109,533
Accrued Salaries	4,776,495	•				4,776,495
Accrued Payroll Related Liabilities	5,405,001			•	•	5,405,001
Due To Other Funds	•	2,055,585			4,425,010	6,480,595
Due to Federal Government	•	20,172	•	Ī	Ī	20,172
Bonds Payable		•			1,027,000	1,027,000
Retainage Payable		•		•	1,705,613	1,705,613
Unearned Revenue		585,877	1,131,889		. 1	1,717,766
Total Liabilities	19,291,029	2,661,634	1,131,889		7,157,623	30,242,175
Fund Balances						
Non-Spendable	2,982	1	•	•	•	2,982
Restricted		•		10,185,302	70,856,152	81,041,454
Assigned	3,399,821	1		1	1	3,399,821
Unassigned	24,223,142					24,223,142
Total Fund Balances	27,625,945		1	10,185,302	70,856,152	108,667,399
lotal Liabilities & Fund Balances	\$ 46,916,974	\$ 2,661,634	\$ 1,131,889	\$ 10,185,302	\$ 78,013,775	\$ 138,909,574

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Total Governmental Fund Balances		\$ 108,667,399
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. This is the amount that the cost of the assets exceeds the accumulated depreciation.		
Cost of Assets Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 277,236,948 (80,121,378)	197,115,570
Deferred Outflows (Inflows) resulting from the recognition of the employer's share of the state's net pension and OPEB liability are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		18,870,856
Deferred Outflows resulting from the loss on debt defesance are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		3,204,206
Certain unearned revenues reported in the governmental funds are recognized subject to a reserve for uncollectible amounts in the statement of activities. <i>This is the additional amount of taxes receivable recognized under the accrual basis.</i>		3,176,138
Certain liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		
Long Term Debt Net OPEB Liability Net Pension Liability Bond Premiums, Net of Amortization Compensated Absences Accrued Interest Payable	(179,130,000) (109,450,024) (145,861,985) (14,426,232) (1,292,178) (1,899,765)	(452,060,184)
Net Position of Governmental Activities:		\$ (121,026,015)

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

		Special	Special Revenue				
	General	Special Projects	Education Improvement Act	Debt Service	Debt Service LEAP	Capital Projects	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues Taxes Levied/Assessed by the LEA Revenue From Local Governmental Units Other Than LEAs Tuition Earnings on Investments Other Revenue from Local Sources	\$ 27,159,897 2,615,203 21,289 347,033 595,471	\$ - 9,356 1,439,510	 Ф	\$ 23,874,177 1,189,524 - 10,001	φ	\$ - - 1,400,938 2,926,630	\$ 51,034,074 3,804,727 30,645 1,757,972 4,961,611
Total Local	30,738,893	1,448,866		25,073,702		4,327,568	61,589,029
State Sources Federal Sources	68,412,477	2,501,514 10,661,944	7,350,605	1,453,049			79,717,645 10,661,944
Total Revenues	\$ 99,151,370	\$ 14,612,324	\$ 7,350,605	\$ 26,526,751	· \$	\$ 4,327,568	\$ 151,968,618
Expenditures Current: Instruction Support Services Community Services Intergovernmental	60,410,278 38,512,062 - 856,425	8,573,761 4,114,841 1,465,341	3,462,024 971,689 -	1 1 1 1		5,980,723	72,446,063 49,579,315 1,465,341 856,425
Debt Service: Redemption of Principal Interest Capital Outlay	112,682	199,151	170,035	8,455,000 5,569,010	2,245,000 2,045,934	5,297 59,645,946	10,700,000 7,620,241 60,127,814
Total Expenditures	\$ 99,891,447	\$ 14,353,094	\$ 4,603,748	\$ 14,024,010	\$ 4,290,934	\$ 65,631,966	\$ 202,795,199
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(740,077)	259,230	2,746,857	12,502,741	(4,290,934)	(61,304,398)	(50,826,581)
Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers In Transfers Out	3,353,832 (244,546)	572,552 (831,782)	(2,746,857)	(10,300,000)	4,290,934	7,020,177	15,237,495 (15,134,296)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	3,109,286	(259,230)	(2,746,857)	(10,300,000)	4,290,934	990'600'9	103,199
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 2,369,209	. ↔	. ↔	\$ 2,202,741	· 9	\$ (55,295,332)	\$ (50,723,382)
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	25,256,736	1		7,982,561	1	126,151,484	159,390,781
Fund Balance, Ending of Year	\$ 27,625,945		· \$	\$ 10,185,302	· \$	\$ 70,856,152	\$ 108,667,399

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Amounts Reported for the Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are Different Because:

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		\$ (50,723,382)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation expense exceeded capital outlays in the current period.		
Depreciation Expense Capital Outlay	\$ (6,001,668) 58,843,302	52,841,634
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. <i>This is the amount that principal repaid during the year exceeds the amount of debt issued during the year.</i>		
Redemption of Principal Proceeds from Long-Term Debt	10,700,000	10,700,000
Governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This is the change in bond issuance cost amortization, change in bond premium amortization, and change in loss on defeasance amortization.		
Change in Amortization of Bond Premiums Change in Amortization of Loss on Defeasance of Debt	1,273,590 (324,331)	949,259
In the statement of activities, the gain/(loss) on the sale or disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sale increases financial resources. Thus the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of capital assets disposed or sold.		(176,403)
Certain unavailable tax revenues reported in the governmental funds are recognized in the statement of activities, net of a reserve for uncollectible amounts. This is the change in the amount of taxes receivable recognized under the accrual basis.		160,397
The change in compensated absences reported in the statement of activities does not require the use of current financial resources, and therefore, is not reported as an expenditure/revenue in the governmental funds. This is the amount that compensated absences at the end of the prior year exceeded the compensated absences at the end of the current year.		
Compensated Absences - End of Current Year Compensated Absences - End of Prior Year	(1,292,178) 1,279,201	(12,977)
Retirement and pension expense in the statement of activities is measured by the District's proportionate share of the SCRS pension and SCRHITF and SCLTDITF OPEB toal expense. In the governmental funds, however, the expenditure is measured by the current contributions to the retirement and pension system. This is the amount Current Contributions exceed the District's proportionate share.		
District's Proportoinate Shares of Total Pension and OPEB Expense Current Contributions to Retirement and OPEB Systems	(22,199,297) 13,496,295	(8,703,002)
Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. This is the amount that accrued interest on bonds at the end of the prior year exceeded the accrued interest on bonds at the end of the current year.		
Accrued Interest - End of Current Year Accrued Interest - End of Prior Year	(1,899,765) 1,912,981	13,216
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		\$ 5,048,742

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUND - FOOD SERVICE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018

Assets

Current Assets	
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,835,823
Due From Federal Government	33,065
Inventories - Supplies & Materials	87,906
Other Receivables	8,759
Total Current Assets	1,965,553
Property, Plant and Equipment, Net	1,431,336
Total Assets	\$ 3,396,889
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Net Pension Deferred Outflows	413,891
Net OPEB Deferred Outflows	5,102
Employer Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date	354,582
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 773,575
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Due To Other Funds	664,857
Unearned Revenue	27,541
Total Current Liabilities	692,398
Long Term Liabities	
Net Pension Liability	3,832,170
Net OPEB Liability	2,875,534
Total Long Term Liabilities	6,707,704
Total Liabilities	\$ 7,400,102
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Net Pension Deferred Inflows	5,919
Net OPEB Deferred Inflows	271,870
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 277,789
Net Position	
Investment in Capital Assets	1,431,336
Unrestricted	(4,938,763)
Total Net Position	\$ (3,507,427)

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUND - FOOD SERVICE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Business-Type Activities Enterprise Fund - Food Service	
Operating Revenues		
Proceeds from Sales of Meals	\$	1,650,510
Total Operating Revenues		1,650,510
Operating Expenses		
Food Costs		2,746,713
Salaries & Employee Benefits		2,414,027
Supplies & Materials		266,025
Depreciation Other Operating Costs		159,847 61,118
Other Operating Costs		01,110
Total Operating Expenses		5,647,730
Operating Income (Loss)		(3,997,220)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)		
USDA Reimbursements		3,790,264
Commodities Received from USDA		483,475
Other Federal & State Aid		431
Total Non-Operating Revenues		4,274,170
Net Income Before Transfers		276,950
Capital Contributions		190,290
Transfers In (Out)		(347,745)
	-	(- , -)
Change in Net Position		119,495
Net Position, Beginning of Year, As Restated		(3,626,922)
Net Position, End of Year	\$	(3,507,427)

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUND - FOOD SERVICE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	rprise Fund - od Service
Cash Flows from Operating Activities Cash Received from Patrons Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services Cash Payments to Employees for Services	\$ 1,641,751 (3,060,829) (2,474,397)
Net Cash Used in Operating Activities	 (3,893,475)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities Operating Grants Received Transfers From (To) Other Funds	 4,244,522 (332,763)
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	 3,911,759
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	18,284
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	 1,817,539
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 1,835,823
Operating Income (Loss) Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) To Net Cash (Used) by Operating Activities:	(3,997,220)
Depreciation Change in Assets and Liabilities:	159,847
Increase in Accounts Receivable Decrease in Inventory Decrease in Net OPEB Liability Decrease in Net Pension Liability	 (8,759) 13,027 (17,124) (43,246)
Net Cash Used in Operating Activities	\$ (3,893,475)
Supplemental Information:	
Capital Assets Contributed to Food Service from Other Funds Non-Cash Commodities Received	\$ 190,290 483,475

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY FUND STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES JUNE 30, 2018

	Agency Fund Pupil Activity		
Assets			
Cash & Cash Equivalents Investments Other Receivables	\$ 1,577,156 1,038,871 686		
Total Assets	\$ 2,616,713		
Liabilities			
Due To School District Due to Pupil Activities	1,007,589 1,609,124		
Total Liabilities	\$ 2,616,713		

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The basic financial statements of Lancaster County School District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting policies of the District are described below.

Reporting Entity

Lancaster County School District (the "District") operates under the direction of an elected Board of Trustees, with a superintendent serving as the chief administrative officer, and provides education services to approximately 12,000 students in the County of Lancaster, South Carolina. The District does not exercise control over any other governmental agencies or authorities.

Effective July 1, 1997, the District became fiscally independent and is no longer considered a component unit of Lancaster County. As such, the Lancaster County School District is the basic level of government which has financial accountability and control over all activities related to the public school education in the County of Lancaster, South Carolina. The District receives funding from local, state and federal government sources and must comply with the concomitant requirements of these funding source entities. However, the District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by the GASB pronouncement, since District Board of Trustees members are elected by the public and have decision making authority, the power to designate management, the ability to significantly influence operations and primary accountability for fiscal matters.

Discretely Presented Component Unit

The component unit column in the basic financial statements includes the financial data of the District's component unit, The Discovery Charter School (the "Charter School"). A charter school is considered a public school and is part of Lancaster County School District for the purposes of state law and state constitution. Because the charter school is fiscally dependent on the District and exclusion of the charter school would cause the District's financial statements to be incomplete, the financial statements of the charter school are included in those of the District. The charter school is presented as a governmental fund type. It is administered and governed by its governing body as agreed to by the charter applicant and the District. The South Carolina State Department of Education regulations require that charter schools be discretely presented in the financial statements, but blended with the School District balances in the supplementary schedules. All accounting policies and reporting requirements applicable to the District were equally adopted at the Charter School reporting level. The separately issued financial statements of The Discovery School may be obtained from its administrative office at 302 W. Dunlap St., Lancaster, SC 29720.

Blended Component Units

Lancaster Education Assistance Program, Inc. ("LEAP") is a not-for-profit 501(c)(3) organization incorporated for the specific charitable purpose of serving as a "support organization" for capital projects of the District. LEAP board members are appointed by the Board of the District. Because LEAP exclusively benefits the District, the LEAP financial information is blended with that of the District in these basic financial statements. Separate LEAP financial information is included in individual columns throughout the financial statements. Complete, separately issued financial statements may be obtained from the Lancaster Education Assistance Program, Inc. 300 South Catawba Street, Lancaster, SC 29720.

In accordance with GAAP, the District evaluated its current and potential component units and made the determination that The Discovery School and LEAP are the only two component units required to be included in its financial statements at June 30, 2018.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation

The government-wide basic financial statements (i.e. the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the District (the primary government) and its component units. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from these statements.

Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely, to a significant extent, on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government, the District, is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the District is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable within a specific function or segment. Program revenues include charges to customers who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment. In addition, program revenues include grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year for which all eligibility requirements have been met. On the modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting as is the proprietary fund. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Investment earnings and intergovernmental revenues received from Lancaster County are accrued because they are measurable at year-end and are collected within 60 days after year-end. Most other intergovernmental revenues are not susceptible to accrual because they generally are not measurable until received in cash. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Net position (total assets plus deferred outflows less total liabilities and deferred inflows) is used as a practical measure of economic resources and the operating statement includes all transactions and events that increased or decreased net position. Depreciation is charged as expense against current operations and accumulated depreciation is reported on the statement of net position.

The governmental fund basic financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Property taxes are considered "Measurable" when transferred to the District's account by the County Treasurer and are recognized at that time. Revenue from federal, state and other grants designated for payment of specific school district expenditures is recognized when the related expenditures are incurred; accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as deferred revenues until earned. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as needed.

Fund basic financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund basic financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounts of the government are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The following major funds and fund types are used by the District.

Governmental Fund Types

Governmental fund types are those through which most governmental functions of the District are financed. The District's expendable financial resources and related assets and liabilities (except for those accounted for in the Proprietary Fund) are accounted for through governmental funds. Governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. The following are the District's major fund types:

The General Fund, a major fund, is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes that are received on the basis of projects approved by various authorizing agencies which are not budgeted in General Fund operations. The majority of the monies for approved projects are received pursuant to federal legislation and the Education Improvement Act. The allowable expenditures of the projects are specified in the enabling legislation and related regulation, and may not be used to supplant District expenditures which would otherwise have been made.

The Special Projects Fund, a major fund, is used to account for financial resources provided by federal, state and local projects and grants.

The Education Improvement Act (EIA) Fund, a major fund, is used to account for the revenues from the South Carolina Education Improvement Act of 1984, which is legally required by the State to be accounted for as a specific revenue source.

The Debt Service Fund – District, a major fund, is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

The Debt Service Fund – LEAP, a major fund, is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, all long-term debt principal, interest and related costs for LEAP.

The Capital Projects Fund – District, a major fund, is used to account for all financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays except for those financed in the Enterprise Fund and the LEAP Capital Projects Fund.

The Capital Projects Fund – LEAP, a major fund, is used to account for all financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays for LEAP.

Proprietary Fund Type

Proprietary fund type funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's Enterprise Fund are food service charges. Operating expenses for the District's Enterprise Fund include food production costs, supplies, administrative costs, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues or expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses. Proprietary fund types include the following fund:

The Food Service Fund is an enterprise fund and is used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

Fiduciary Fund Types

Fiduciary fund types are used to account for expendable assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations or governmental units and/or other funds to include Agency funds. Fiduciary fund types include the following fund:

Agency Fund - The District's Pupil Activity Funds are established as agency funds of the schools to account for the receipt and disbursement of monies to and from student activity organizations. These funds have no equity (assets are equal to liabilities) and do not include revenues and expenditures for general operation of the District. This accounting reflects the agency relationship of the District to the student activity organizations.

Fund financial statements are also provided in the report for all of the governmental funds, proprietary funds, and the fiduciary funds of the School District. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

Annual budgets and formal budgetary integration are employed as management control devices during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Fund, and Debt Service Fund. The General Fund is the only fund with a legally adopted budget. Capital projects are budgeted on a long-term project basis, rather than annual appropriations. The District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the basic financial statements:

- 1. The School District presents a formal General Fund budget to the school board prior to year-end and the final budget is approved prior to July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. Any General Fund budget revision between major allocations throughout the year must be approved by the Board of Trustees.
- 3. Budgets are adopted for Special Revenue Fund projects through the submission of a project application and the subsequent approval of the application by the appropriate authorizing agency.
- 4. Budgets are adopted on the modified accrual basis of accounting for the General and Special Revenue Fund, and are consistent with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

General Fund expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the major component level unless in a supplementary action, the Board then can approve an increase or decrease to the major component within the legal level of control. The General Fund budget as presented herein has been amended from that originally adopted.

The Board of Trustees of Lancaster County School District delegates to management the authority, within the General Fund, to transfer funds within individual components. Budgetary control is on the component level. Budget transfers are approved as follows:

- 1. Initial approval by the respective department head or principal.
- 2. Final approval by the Chief Financial Officer.

The budgets are prepared on a basis consistent with actual financial statement presentation to provide meaningful comparisons. Appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

The District maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbrance accounting is used for the General Fund, Special Revenue Fund and Capital Projects Fund. Encumbrances are recorded when purchase orders are issued but are not considered expenditures until liabilities for payments are incurred. Encumbrances lapse at year end, except for the General Fund, which is carried forward as assigned fund balance until liquidated.

Cash Equivalents and Investments

The District's cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

In accordance with GASB No. 31, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools, the District records its investments at fair value. The State Treasurer's Investment Pool operates in accordance with the appropriate state laws and regulations. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consists of property taxes levied against Lancaster County taxpayers. Accounts receivable also include amounts due from the Federal government, State and Local governments or private sources, in connection with reimbursement of allowable expenditures made pursuant to the District's grants and contracts. Accounts receivable are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible amounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is determined by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were not collected in prior years.

Inventories

Under the system of accounting for inventories, materials and supplies are carried in an inventory account at cost, using the first-in, first-out method of accounting and are subsequently charged to expense when consumed. Inventories include food, supplies and commodities. An amount for commodities received from the USDA, but not consumed as of June 30, 2018, has been recorded at fair market value as provided by the United States Department of Agriculture.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property and equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the School District as assets with an initial, individual cost equal to or more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Management has elected to include certain homogeneous asset categories with individual assets less than \$5,000 as composite groups for financial reporting purposes. In addition, capital assets purchased with long-term debt may be capitalized regardless of the thresholds established. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition cost.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Capital Assets (Continued)

All reported capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings	50
Building and Site Improvements	20
Furnishings	20
Furniture and Equipment	10
Vehicles	10
Technology Equipment	7
Library Book Collections	5

Proprietary Fund equipment purchases are capitalized in the Proprietary Fund at cost and depreciated on a straight-line basis over 12 years at the rate of 8.33% per year.

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenues in the governmental funds include amounts received from grant and contract sponsors that have not yet been earned. These unearned revenues from grants are considered to be a liability to the District rather than deferred inflows of resources since the eligibility requirements of the grants have not been met.

Compensated Absences

Compensated absences are absences for which employees will be paid. A liability for compensated absences is accrued as employees earn the rights to the benefits.

District employees can accumulate sick leave up to ninety days for payment at a specified rate upon retirement, provided they have accumulated at least sixty days. Vested sick leave pay is recorded as an expenditure in the current year to the extent it is paid during the year.

The District has established a "sick leave bank" governed by an elected board for the purpose of extending additional sick leave to employees that have exhausted all available leave during catastrophic times. Membership is optional and requires an employee giving one day of their sick leave to join. Days given are approved by the Board and maximum leave an employee can take in any year is 90 days. Due to the uncertainty of the timing and value of the days to be granted, the liability to the District is considered to be immeasurable.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the period that long-term bonds are issued. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Pensions

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 68 entitled *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pension Plans* in June 2012. The disclosure requirements applicable to employers participating in the South Carolina Retirement System or the Police Officers Retirement System are prescribed in paragraphs 48 through 82 of GASB 68. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the South Carolina Retirement System and additions to/deductions from the South Carolina Retirement System. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other Post Employment Benefits

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 75 entitled *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* in June 2015. The disclosure requirements applicable to employers participating in the South Carolina Retiree Health Care Plan or the South Carolina Basic Long-Term Disability Plan are prescribed in paragraphs 89 through 98 of GASB 75. For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the OPEB Trusts and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Trust's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the OPEB Trust of PEBA. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Net Position (Deficit)

The District's net position (deficit) in the government-wide financial statements is classified as follows:

Net Investment in Capital Assets: This represents the District's total investments in capital assets, net of outstanding debt obligations related to those capital assets. To the extent debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included as a component of invested in capital assets, net of related debt.

Restricted Net Position - Expendable: Restricted expendable net position includes resources in which the District is legally or contractually obligated to spend resources in accordance with restrictions imposed by third parties.

Restricted Net Position - Non-Expendable: Non-expendable restricted net position consists of funds in which donors or other outside sources have stipulated, as a condition of the gift instrument, that the principal is to be maintained inviolate and in perpetuity, and invested for the purpose of producing present and future income, which may either be expended or added to principal.

Unrestricted Net Position (Deficit): Unrestricted net position (deficit) represents resources derived from ad valorem taxes, earnings on investments, various local and state unrestricted grants, contracts and revenues net of the District's proportionate share of the outstanding net pension obligation from its retirement systems.

Classification of Fund Balances

The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

Nonspendable fund balance - amounts that are not in a spendable form or are required to be maintained in tact;

Restricted fund balance - amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grants, bondholders and higher levels of government) through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation;

Committed fund balance - amounts constrained to specific purposes by the District itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority, which is the Board of Trustees; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint;

Classification of Fund Balances (Continued)

Assigned fund balance - amounts the District intends to use for a specific purpose; The District's policy states that the Board of Trustees or an official to which the Board of Trustees delegate authority to, must approve the assignments of any fund balance;

Unassigned fund balance - amounts that are available for any purpose; positive amounts are reported only in the general fund.

It is the District's policy to apply restricted resources first when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available. For the unrestricted fund balances when committed, assigned or unassigned resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use committed, assigned, and unassigned resources, in this order.

At June 30, 2018, the District's assigned fund balance in the General Fund consists of subsequent year expenditures and encumbered operating school expenditures in the amounts of \$3,370,647 and \$29,174, respectively. These assigned balances were approved by the District's Board of Trustees.

Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District along with other school districts within the state are insured under the State of South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund, a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance fund. The District pays annual premiums to the Insurance Reserve Fund for its general insurance coverage. The Insurance Reserve Fund is self-sustaining through member premiums and by purchases of commercial insurance coverage on a portion of its liabilities. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. The District has not incurred any material claims during the past three fiscal years.

The District continues to carry insurance for other risks of loss including employee health, dental, group life, and accident insurance through the State of South Carolina. The State accumulates assets to cover risks that its members incur in their normal operations. Specifically, the State assumes substantially all of the risk for the above.

Tax Abatements

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 77 entitled *Tax Abatement Disclosures* in 2015 effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2015. This statement requires disclosure of tax abatement information about a reporting government's own tax abatement agreements and about tax abatement agreements entered into by other governments that reduce the reporting government's tax revenues.

2. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND RESPONSIBILITY

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U. S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Excess of Expenditures Over Appropriations

The legal level of budgetary control is at the function level. This is the level at which expenditures should not exceed appropriations. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the District had no excess of expenditures over appropriations at this level.

3. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

All of the District's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the District's agent in the District's name. Under the Pooling Method, uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the District, these deposits are considered to be held by the District's agent in the District's name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approval averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the District or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged on behalf of the District under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of South Carolina enforces strict standards of financial accountability for each depository electing the Pooling Method.

Investments

The District is authorized by South Carolina state law to invest in the following types of investments:

- 1. Obligations of the United States and agencies thereof;
- 2. General obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units;
- 3. Savings and loan associations to the extent they are secured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation;
- 4. Certificates of Deposit where the certificates are collaterally secured by securities of the type described in (1) and (2) above held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian;
- 5. Repurchase agreements if properly collateralized.

As of June 30, 2018, the District had the following investments, which meet the above requirements:

Investment Type	Credit Rating	Mar	Fair ket Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
SC Treasurer's Investment Pool	Unrated	\$ 2	26,188,157	Less than 1 year

The total above includes investments in the General Fund and Pupil Activity Fund in the amounts of \$25,149,286 and \$1,038,871, respectively.

Custodial Credit Risk - In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District has a policy to have all amounts over FDIC coverage collateralized with U.S. Treasuries by the District's Agent, in the District's name. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a failure, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. The District does not have an investment policy for custodial credit risk but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina. As of June 30, 2018, the District had no exposure to custodial credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk – The District does not have a formal policy limiting investment maturities that would manage its exposure to fair value losses from increasing interest rates.

Concentration of Credit Risk – The District places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer.

4. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows:

Governmental Activities:		Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: Land Construction in Progress	\$	4,824,419 16,318,851	\$ 5,507,508 59,270,838	\$ (4,474) (16,318,851)	\$ 10,327,453 59,270,838
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated		21,143,270	64,778,346	 (16,323,325)	 69,598,291
Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Buildings and Improvements Furniture and Equipment		185,761,863 12,532,981	8,777,651 1,606,156	 (31,966) (1,008,028)	194,507,548 13,131,109
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated		198,294,844	10,383,807	(1,039,994)	207,638,657
Less: Accumulated Depreciation For: Buildings and Improvements Furniture and Equipment		(68,654,981) (6,332,794)	(5,007,118) (994,550)	31,966 836,099	(73,630,133) (6,491,245)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	_	(74,987,775)	(6,001,668)	 868,065	(80,121,378)
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net		123,307,069	4,382,139	(171,929)	127,517,279
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$	144,450,339	\$ 69,160,485	\$ (16,495,254)	\$ 197,115,570
Business-Type Activities:					
Capital Assets Being Depreciated Property and Equipment	\$	3,172,353	\$ 190,290	\$ (16,306)	\$ 3,346,337
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated		3,172,353	190,290	 (16,306)	3,346,337
Less: Accumulated Depreciation For: Property and Equipment		(1,771,460)	 (159,847)	 16,306	 (1,915,001)
Total Accumulated Depreciation		(1,771,460)	(159,847)	16,306	(1,915,001)
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$	1,400,893	\$ 30,443	\$ 	\$ 1,431,336

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Governmental Activities: Instruction Support Services Community Services	\$ 2,381,707 3,572,242 47,719
Total Depreciation - Governmental Activities	\$ 6,001,668
Business-Type Activities: Food Service	\$ 159,847
Total Depreciation - Business-Type Activities	\$ 159,847

4. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Construction Commitments

The District has several ongoing construction projects as of June 30, 2018, consisting primarily of capital projects. The projects include renovations at existing schools. Total outstanding construction commitments at June 30, 2018, are approximately \$110,966,319.

5. PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes are levied by Lancaster County (the County) on real and personal properties owned on the preceding January 1 of each fiscal year ended June 30. Liens are attached to the property at the time the taxes are levied, which usually occurs in November of each year. These taxes are due without penalty through January 15. Penalties are added to taxes depending on the date paid as follows:

January 16 through February 16 - 3% of Tax February 16 through March 15 - 8% of Tax After March 15 - 13% of Tax plus Collection Cost

Current year real and personal property taxes become delinquent on April 1. The levy date for motor vehicle taxes is the first day of the month in which the motor vehicle license expires. These taxes are due by the last day of the same month.

The revised assessed value of the certified roll, upon which the levy for the 2018 fiscal year was based, was \$370,841,107. The millage rate charged for the District was 149.5 mills for current operations and 68.0 mills for Debt Service.

In June of 2006, Act 388 created a new Homestead Exemption Fund (the "Homestead Exemption Fund") which is funded from the additional one cent sales tax imposed by Act 388 and the amounts previously designated for the Property Tax Relief Exemption will be applied to such Homestead Exemption Fund. Act 388 provides a third exemption for one hundred percent of the fair market value of owner occupied residential property, to the extent not already covered by the Property Tax Relief Exemption, from all property taxes imposed for school operating purposes but not including millage imposed for the repayment of general obligation debt for property tax years beginning after January 1, 2007.

6. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The District has items that qualify for reporting in this category. One is the unamortized loss on refunding – debt defeasance in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. For the other items in relation to the District's proportionate share of the SCRS and OPEB Trust's net pension liability, see Notes 9 and 10, respectively for Pension and OPEB Plans.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. For the items in relation to the District's proportionate share of the SCRS and OPEB Trust's net pension liability, see Notes 9 and 10, respectively for Pension OPEB Plans.

7. SHORT-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Short-Term Obligations	Jui	ne 30, 2017	Additions	I	Reductions	Ju	ne 30, 2018
Governmental Activities: Bond Anticipation Note	\$	1,049,000	\$ 11,327,000	\$	11,349,000	\$	1,027,000
Total Governmental Activities	\$	1,049,000	\$ 11,327,000	\$	11,349,000	\$	1,027,000

The District issued a Bond Anticipation Note on October 6, 2017 of \$10,300,000. The note was due and paid in full on March 1, 2018 at an interest rate of 1.26%. This issuance was to fund the District's annual capital needs and to make the installment loan debt payments due during the year.

The District issued a Bond Anticipation Note on May 16, 2018 of \$1,027,000. The note is due and payable on October 16, 2018 at an interest rate of 2.220%. This issuance is to be used to cover the upcoming installment loan debt payment.

8. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Bonds payable consisted of the following at June 30, 2018:

	Interest Rates	Maturity	Original Issue	Outstanding June 30, 2018
District: General Obligation Bonds				
September 27, 2012 October 8, 2015	2.00% - 5.00% 5.00%	2021 2018	\$ 21,720,000 15,545,000	\$ 3,975,000
March 9, 2017	3.25% - 5.00%	2036	125,000,000	122,250,000
Advance Refunding April 1, 2009	3.00% - 4.00%	2019	18,255,000	2,800,000
Total District			180,520,000	129,025,000
LEAP Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds				
May 17, 2013	0.60% - 2.46%	2021	23,810,000	13,560,000
May 17, 2013	3.00% - 5.00%	2029	36,545,000	36,545,000
Total LEAP			60,355,000	50,105,000
Total Governmental Activities			\$ 240,875,000	\$ 179,130,000

8. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

The District has continuous authority to issue general obligation bonds each calendar year, subject to a constitutional debt limit equal to 8% of the assessed valuation of property subject to levy by the District, applicable to debt issued subsequent to November 30, 1982. At June 30, 2018, the District is within its debt limit.

General Fund resources typically have been used in prior years to liquidate compensated absences payable and the debt service funds have been used to liquidate all other long-term obligations.

The LEAP Series 2004 Bonds that were refunded in 2013 were originally issued to finance the cost of acquiring, constructing, renovating and installing educational facilities (the "Capital Projects") sold by LEAP to the District pursuant to a school Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement, dated November 1, 2004. This agreement between the District and LEAP is still in effect at June 30, 2018.

The LEAP bonds are not a debt of the District; however, as LEAP is blended with the operations of the District, the debt of LEAP is included with the District's other obligations as required by GAAP.

The following is a summary of changes in the District's long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2018:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
District: General Obligation Bonds:					
September 27, 2012 - Series 2012	\$ 5,555,000	\$ -	\$ 1,580,000	\$ 3,975,000	\$ 1,635,000
October 8, 2015 - Series 2015	1,450,000	-	1,450,000	-	-
March 9, 2017 - Series 2017 Advance Refunding:	125,000,000	-	2,750,000	122,250,000	695,000
April 1, 2009 - Series 2009A	5,475,000	_	2,675,000	2,800,000	2,800,000
Total Bonds Payable	137,480,000		8,455,000	129,025,000	5,130,000
Plus Deferred Amounts:					
For Premiums	10,999,790		841,580	10,158,210	841,580
Total District Bond Related Payable	148,479,790		9,296,580	139,183,210	5,971,580
LEAP:					
Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds: May 17, 2013 - Series 2013A (Taxable)	15,805,000	_	2,245,000	13,560,000	2,265,000
May 17, 2010 - Series 2013B	36,545,000			36,545,000	
Total Bonds Payable	52,350,000	_	2,245,000	50,105,000	2,265,000
,					
Plus Deferred Amounts: For Premiums	4 700 022		432,010	4 269 022	422.010
For Premiums	4,700,032		432,010	4,268,022	432,010
Total LEAP Bond Related Payable	57,050,032		2,677,010	54,373,022	2,697,010
Total Bond Related Payable - Governmental Activities	\$ 205,529,822	\$ -	\$ 11,973,590	\$ 193,556,232	\$ 8,668,590
Compensated Absences	1,279,201	635,567	622,590	1,292,178	628,906
Total Long-Term Liabilities - Governmental Activities	\$ 206,809,023	\$ 635,567	\$ 12,596,180	\$ 194,848,410	\$ 9,297,496

Interest paid on the debt issued by the District is normally exempt from federal income tax. The District sometimes temporarily reinvests the proceeds of such tax-exempt debt in materially higher-yielding taxable securities, primarily during construction projects. The federal tax code refers to this practice as arbitrage. Excess earnings resulting from arbitrage must be rebated to the federal government on the fifth anniversary of the issuance of the tax-exempt debt and every five years thereafter until the debt has been repaid, in accordance with the arbitrage regulations. The District has no arbitrage liability outstanding at June 30, 2018. Arbitrage in the amount of \$28,304 was paid during the year ended June 30, 2018.

8. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

The annual requirements for debt service on bonds outstanding at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	\$ 7,395,000	\$ 7,261,896	\$ 14,656,896
2020	7,710,000	7,001,502	14,711,502
2021	8,105,000	6,789,069	14,894,069
2022	9,645,000	6,497,444	16,142,444
2023	7,700,000	6,008,319	13,708,319
2024-2028	48,655,000	23,838,204	72,493,204
2029-2033	53,710,000	13,318,731	67,028,731
2034-2038	 36,210,000	 2,935,400	 39,145,400
	_	 _	 _
	\$ 179,130,000	\$ 73,650,565	\$ 252,780,565

9. RETIREMENT PLAN

Description of the Entity

The South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA), which was created July 1, 2012, administers the various retirement systems and retirement programs managed by its Retirement Division. PEBA has an 11-member Board of Directors, appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, which serves as co-trustee and co-fiduciary of the systems and the trust funds. By law, the State Fiscal Accountability Authority (SFAA), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the funding of the South Carolina Retirement Systems (Systems) and serves as a co-trustee of the Systems in conducting that review. Effective July 1, 2017, the Retirement System Funding and Administration Act of 2017 assigned the PEBA Board of Directors as the Custodian of the Retirement Trust Funds and assigned SC PEBA and the Retirement Systems Investment Commission (RSIC) as co-trustees of the Retirement Trust Funds.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Systems and additions to/deductions from the Systems fiduciary net position have been determined on the accrual basis of accounting as they are reported by the Systems in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). For this purpose, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Benefit and refund expenses are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

PEBA issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the Systems' Pension Trust Funds. The CAFR is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits' link on PEBA's website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the state of South Carolina and therefore, retirement trust fund financial information is also included in the comprehensive annual financial report of the state.

Plan Descriptions

The South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section. 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for employees of the state, its public school districts, and political subdivisions.

The State Optional Retirement Program (State ORP) is a defined contribution plan that is offered as an alternative to SCRS to certain newly hired state, public school, and higher education employees. State ORP participants direct the investment of their funds into a plan administered by one of four investment providers.

Plan Descriptions (Continued)

The South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the state and its political subdivisions.

In addition to the plans described above, PEBA also administers three single-employer defined benefit pension plans, which are not covered in this report. They are the Retirement System for Members of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina (GARS), the Retirement System for Judges and Solicitors of the State of South Carolina (JSRS), and the South Carolina National Guard Supplemental Retirement Plan (SCNG).

Membership

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under each system is presented below.

SCRS

Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the system as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees and teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

State ORP

As an alternative to membership in SCRS, newly hired state, public school, and higher education employees and individuals newly elected to the S.C. General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election have the option to participate in the State Optional Retirement Program (State ORP), which is a defined contribution plan. State ORP participants direct the investment of their funds into a plan administered by one of four investment providers. PEBA assumes no liability for State ORP benefits. Rather, the benefits are the liability of the investment providers. For this reason, State ORP assets are not part of the retirement systems' trust funds for financial statement purposes. Contributions to the State ORP are at the same rates as SCRS. A direct remittance is required from the employers to the member's account with investment providers for the employee contribution and a portion of the employer contribution (5 percent). A direct remittance is also required to SCRS for the remaining portion of the employer contribution and an incidental death benefit contribution, if applicable, which is retained by SCRS.

PORS

To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

Benefits

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation/current annual salary. A brief summary of the benefit terms for each system is presented below.

Benefits (Continued) SCRS

A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member's age and the member's creditable service equals at least 90 years. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

PORS

A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Accidental death benefits are also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

Contributions

Contributions are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. The PEBA board may increase the percentage rate in SCRS and PORS employer and employee contribution rates on the basis of the actuarial valuations, but any such increase may not result in a differential between the employee and total employer contribution rate that exceeds 2.9 percent of earnable compensation for SCRS and 5 percent for PORS. An increase in the contribution rates adopted by the board may not provide for an increase of more than one-half of one percent in any one year. If the scheduled employee and employer contributions provided in statute or the rates last adopted by the board are insufficient to maintain a thirty year amortization schedule of the unfunded liabilities of the plans, the board shall increase the contribution rates in equal percentage amounts for the employer and employee as necessary to maintain the thirty-year amortization period; this increase is not limited to one-half of one percent per year.

If the most recent annual actuarial valuation of the Systems for funding purposes shows a ratio of the actuarial value of system assets to the actuarial accrued liability of the system (the funded ratio) that is equal to or greater than ninety percent, then the board, effective on the following July first, may decrease the then current contribution rates upon making a finding that the decrease will not result in a funded ratio of less than ninety percent. Any decrease in contribution rates must maintain the 2.9 and 5 percent differentials between the SCRS and PORS employer and employee contribution rates respectively. If contribution rates are decreased pursuant to this provision, and the most recent annual actuarial valuation of the system shows a funded ratio of less than ninety percent, then effective on the following July first, and annually thereafter as necessary, the board shall increase the then current contribution rates until a subsequent annual actuarial valuation of the system shows a funded ratio that is equal to or greater than 90 percent.

Contributions (Continued)

The Retirement System Funding and Administration Act increases employer contribution rates to 13.56 percent for SCRS and 16.24 percent for PORS, effective July 1, 2017. It also removes the 2.9 percent and 5 percent differential and increases and establishes a ceiling on employee contribution rates at 9 percent and 9. 75 percent for SCRS and PORS respectively. The employer contribution rates will continue to increase annually by 1 percent through July 1, 2022. The legislation's ultimate scheduled employer rate is 18.56 percent for SCRS and 21.24 percent for PORS. The amortization period is scheduled to be reduced one year for each of the next 10 years to a twenty year amortization schedule. The recent pension reform legislation also changes the long term funded ratio requirement from ninety to eighty-five.

Required employee contribution rates are as follows:

SCRS

Employee Class Two 9.00% of earnable compensation Employee Class Three 9.00% of earnable compensation State ORP Employee 9.00% of earnable compensation

PORS

Employee Class Two 9.75% of earnable compensation Employee Class Three 9.75% of earnable compensation

Required employer contribution rates are as follows:

SCRS

Employer Class Two

Employer Class Three

13.41% of earnable compensation
13.41% of earnable compensation
20.15% of earnable compensation
20.15% of earnable compensation

State ORP

Employer Contribution 13.41% of earnable compensation Employer Incidental Death Benefit 0.15% of earnable compensation

PORS

Employer Class Two

Employer Class Three

15.84% of earnable compensation

15.84% of earnable compensation

20% of earnable compensation

20% of earnable compensation

20% of earnable compensation

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Actuarial valuations of the ongoing plan involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined regarding the net pension liability are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. An experience report on the Systems was most recently issued as of July 1, 2015.

^{**}Of this employer contribution, 5% of earnable compensation must be remitted by the employer directly to the ORP vendor to be allocated to the member's account with the remainder of the employer contribution remitted to the SCRS.

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods (Continued)

The June 30, 2017, total pension liability (TPL), net pension liability (NPL), and sensitivity information shown in this report were determined by our consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company (GRS) and are based on an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2016. The total pension liability was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the plans' fiscal year end, June 30, 2017, using generally accepted actuarial principles. The Retirement System Funding and Administration Act of 2017 was signed into law April 25, 2017, and included a provision to reduce the assumed rate of return from 7.50% to 7.25% effective July 1, 2017. As a result of this legislation, GRS made an adjustment to the calculation of the roll-forward total pension liability for this assumption change as of the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

The following table provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used to calculate the TPL as of June 30, 2017.

	SCRS	PORS
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age	Entry Age
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Investment Rate of Return	7.25%	7.25%
Projected Salary Increases	3.0% - 12.5%	3.5% - 9.5%
Includes Inflation at	2.25%	2.25%
Benefits Adjustments	lesser of 1% or \$500	lesser of 1% or \$500

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. The base mortality assumptions, the 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality table (2016 PRSC), was developed using the Systems' mortality experience. These base rates are adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2016.

Assumptions used in the determination of the June 30, 2017, TPL are as follows.

Former Job Class	Males	Females
Educators	2016 PRSC Males multiplies by 92%	2016 PRSC Females multiplies by 98%
General Employees and Members of the General Assembly	2016 PRSC Males multiplies by 100%	2016 PRSC Females multiplies by 111%
Public Safety and Firefighters	2016 PRSC Males multiplies by 125%	2016 PRSC Females multiplies by 111%

Net Pension Liability

The NPL is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's TPL determined in accordance with GASB No. 67 less that System's fiduciary net position. NPL totals, as of June 30, 2017, for SCRS and PORS are presented below.

System	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Employers' Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
SCRS PORS	\$ 48,244,437,494 7,013,684,001	\$ 25,732,829,268 4,274,123,178	\$ 22,511,608,226 2,739,560,823	53.3% 60.9%

The TPL is calculated by the Systems' actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the Systems' financial statements. The NPL is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB 67 in the Systems' notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information. Liability calculations performed by the Systems' actuary for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of GASB Nos. 67 and 68 are not applicable for other purposes, such as determining the plans' funding requirements.

Long-term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is based upon 30 year capital market assumptions. The long-term expected rate of returns represent assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market based inputs. Expected returns are net of investment fees.

Long-term Expected Rate of Return (Continued)

The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2017 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation and is summarized in the table on the following page. For actuarial purposes, the 7.25 percent assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the TPL includes a 5.00 percent real rate of return and a 2.25 percent inflation component.

Asset Class	Target Asset Allocation	Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Long Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return
Global Equity	45.0%		
Global Public Entity	31.0%	6.72%	2.08%
Private Equity	9.0%	9.60%	0.86%
Equity Options Strategies	5.0%	5.91%	0.30%
Real Assets	8.0%		
Real Estate (Private)	5.0%	4.32%	0.22%
Real Estate (REITs)	2.0%	6.33%	0.13%
Infrastructure	1.0%	6.26%	0.06%
Opportunistic	17.0%		
GTAA/Risk Parity	10.0%	4.16%	0.42%
Hedge Funds (Low Beta)	4.0%	3.82%	0.15%
Other Opportunistic Strategies	3.0%	4.16%	0.12%
Diversified Credit	18.0%		
Mixed credit	6.0%	3.92%	0.24%
Emerging Markets Debt	5.0%	5.01%	0.25%
Private Debt	7.0%	4.37%	0.31%
Conservative Fixed Income	12.0%		
Core Fixed Income	10.0%	1.60%	0.16%
Cash and Short Duration (Net)	2.0%	0.92%	0.02%
Total Expected Real Return	100.0%		5.31%
Inflation for Actuarial Purposes			2.25%
Total Expected Nominal Return			7.56%

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 7.25 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in SCRS and PORS will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on provisions in the South Carolina Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, the System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all the projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL.

Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the collective NPL of the participating employers calculated using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, as well as what the employers' NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1.00 percent lower (6.25 percent) or 1.00 percent higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate.

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

	1.	00% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1.00% Decrease		
System		(6.25%)	(7.25%)		(8.25%)	
SCRS	\$	192,772,639	\$ 149,568,026	\$	123,352,977	
PORS		170,299	126,129		91,338	

Pension Expense

Components of collective pension expense reported in the Schedules of Pension Amounts by Employer for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, are presented below.

Description	SCRS	PORS
Service Cost	\$ 5,342,186	\$ 7,674
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	22,045,266	21,780
Plan Administrative Costs	89,493	99
Plan Member Contributions	(6,155,986)	(5,886)
Expected Return on Plan Assets	(11,694,667)	(13,284)
Recognition of Current Year Amortization - Difference Between		
Expected and Actual Experience & Assumption Changes	3,944,991	4,210
Recognition of Current Year Amortization - Difference Between		
Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	914,157	1,041
Other	10,297	(59)
Total Aggregate OPEB Expense	\$ 14,495,737	\$ 15,575

Additional items included in Total Employer Pension Expense in the Schedules of Pension Amounts by Employer are the current period amortized portions of deferred outflows and/or inflows of resources related to changes in employers' proportionate share of the collective NPL and differences between actual employer contributions and proportionate share of total plan employer contributions. These two deferrals are specific to cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans as discussed in paragraphs 54 and 55 of GASB 68.

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

The schedules beginning on the following page reflect the amortization of collective deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources related to pensions outstanding at June 30, 2017.

Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience

	SCRS			PORS
	Jui	ne 30, 2017	Jun	e 30, 2017
Initial Balance (Inflow)/Outflow	\$	362,658	\$	232
Amortization Period	4.073		4.553	
Amortized Period Ending June 30,				
2017	\$	89,040	\$	51
2018		89,040		51
2019		89,040		51
2020		89,040		51
2021		6,498		28

Assumption Changes

	SCRS			PORS	
	Jι	ine 30, 2017	Jur	ne 30, 2017	
Initial Balance (Inflow)/Outflow	\$	11,604,806	\$	15,340	
Amortization Period		4.073		4.553	
Amortized Period Ending June 30,					
2017	\$	2,849,204	\$	3,369	
2018		2,849,204		3,369	
2019		2,849,204		3,369	
2020		2,849,204		3,369	
2021		207,990		1,864	

Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings

SCRS	PORS
June 30, 2017	June 30, 2017
\$ (6,850,277)	\$ 7,706
5.000	5.000
\$ (1,370,055)	\$ 1,541
(1,370,055)	1,541
(1,370,055)	1,541
(1,370,055)	1,541
(1,370,057)	1,542
	June 30, 2017 \$ (6,850,277) 5.000 \$ (1,370,055) (1,370,055) (1,370,055) (1,370,055)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources (Continued)

As discussed in paragraph 71b of GASB 68, collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources arising from differences between projected and actual pension plan investment earnings in different measurement periods should be aggregated and included as a net collective deferred outflow of resources related to pensions or a net collective deferred inflow of resources related to pensions. Accordingly, the Outstanding Balance of Deferred Outflows of Resources in the Schedules of Pension Amounts by Employer reflects the current net difference between projected and actual pension plan investment earnings.

Additional items reported within the Outstanding Balance of Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources in the Schedules of Pension Amounts by Employer result from the two cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan-specific deferrals previously discussed.

Employer Contributions

Employers' proportionate shares were calculated on the basis of employer contributions actually remitted to the plan for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Employer contributions recognized by the Systems that are not representative of future contribution effort are excluded in the determination of employers' proportionate shares. Examples of employer contributions not representative of future contribution effort are contributions towards the purchase of employee service purchases and employer contributions paid by employees.

The District's contributions to the SCRS and PORS for the last three fiscal years were as follows:

SCRS	2018	2017	2016
Employee Contributions Employer Contributions Employer Group Life Contributions	\$ 5,927,524 9,393,112 108,658	\$ 5,463,554 7,644,399 104,917	\$ 4,854,179 6,855,789 98,413
Total	\$ 15,429,294	\$ 13,212,870	\$ 11,808,381
PORS			
Employee Contributions	\$ 5,626	\$ 5,728	\$ 6,130
Employer Contributions Employer Group Life Contributions	9,139 231	8,581 124	9,356 281
Total	\$ 14,996	\$ 14,433	\$ 15,767

Additional Financial and Actuarial Information

Information contained in these notes was compiled from the Systems' audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and the accounting and financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017. Additional financial information supporting the preparation of the Schedules (including the unmodified audit opinion on the financial statements and required supplementary information) is available in the Systems' CAFR.

10. OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Description of the Entity and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA) was created by the South Carolina General Assembly as part of Act No. 278 effective July 1, 2012. PEBA is a state agency responsible for the administration and management of the state's employee insurance programs, other postemployment benefits trusts and retirement systems and is part of the State of South Carolina primary government.

Description of the Entity and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The governing board of PEBA is a board of 11 members. The membership composition is three members appointed by the Governor, two members appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, two members appointed by the Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, two members appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and two members appointed by the Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee. Individuals appointed to the PEBA board must possess certain qualifications. Members of the PEBA board serve for terms of two years and until their successors are appointed and qualify. Terms commence on July first of even numbered years. The PEBA board appoints the Executive Director. The laws of the State and the policies and procedures specified by the State for State agencies are applicable to all activities of PEBA. By law, the State Fiscal Accountability Authority (SFFA), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions in administering the State Health Plan and other post-employment benefits (OPEB).

Plan Descriptions

The Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Funds (OPEB Trusts), collectively refers to the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund (SCRHITF) and the South Carolina Long-Term Disability Insurance Trust Fund (SCLTDITF), were established by the State of South Carolina as Act 195, which became effective on May 2008. The SCRHITF was created to fund and account for the employer costs of the State's retiree health and dental plans. The SCLTDITF was created to fund and account for the employer costs of the State's Basic Long-Term Disability Income Benefit Plan.

In accordance with Act 195, the OPEB Trusts are administered by the PEBA, Insurance Benefits and the State Treasurer is the custodian of the funds held in trust. The Board of Directors of PEBA has been designated as the Trustee.

The OPEB Trusts are cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plans. Article 5 of the State Code of Laws defines the two plans and authorizes the Trustee to at any time adjust the plans, including its benefits and contributions, as necessary to insure the fiscal stability of the plans. In accordance with the South Carolina Code of Laws and the annual Appropriations Act, the State provides post-employment health and dental and long-term disability benefits to retired State and school district employees and their covered dependents.

Benefits

The SCRHITF is a healthcare plan that covers retired employees of the State of South Carolina, including all agencies, and public school districts. The SCRHITF provides health and dental insurance benefits to eligible retirees. Generally, retirees are eligible for the health and dental benefits if they have established at least ten years of retirement service credit. For new hires beginning employment May 2, 2008 and after, retirees are eligible for benefits if they have established 25 years of service for 100% employer funding and 15-24 years of service for 50% employer funding.

The SCLTDITF is a long-term disability plan that covers employees of the State of South Carolina, including all agencies and public school districts and all participating local governmental entities. The SCLTDITF provides disability payments to eligible employees that have been approved for disability.

Contributions and Funding Policies

Section 1-11-710 of the South Carolina Code of Laws of 1976, as amended, requires these postemployment and long-term disability benefits to be funded through annual appropriations by the General Assembly for active employees to the PEBA, Insurance Benefits and participating retirees to PEBA, except for the portion funded through the pension surcharge and provided from the other applicable sources of the PEBA, Insurance Benefits. For active employees who are not funded by State General Fund appropriations, participating employers are mandated by State statute to contribute at a rate assessed each year by the Department of Administration Executive Budget Office. The covered payroll surcharge for the year ended June 30, 2017 was 5.33 percent. The South Carolina Retirement System collects the monthly surcharge for all participating employers and remits it directly to the SCRHITF. Other sources of funding for the SCRHITF include mandatory transfers of accumulated PEBA, Insurance Benefits' reserves and income generated from investments. Employer contributions also include the implicit subsidy, or age-related subsidy inherent in the healthcare premiums structure. The implicit subsidy represents a portion of the health care expenditures paid on behalf of the employer's active employees. For purposes of GASB Statement No. 75, this expenditure on behalf of the active employee is reclassified as a retiree health care expenditure so that the employer's contributions towards the plan reflect the underlying age-adjusted, retiree benefit costs.

BLTD benefits are funded through a person's premium charged to State agencies, public school districts and other participating local governments. The monthly premium per active employee was \$3.22 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The SCLTDITF premium is billed monthly by PEBA, Insurance Benefits and transferred monthly to the SCLTDITF. It is also funded through investment income.

In accordance with part (b) of paragraph 69 of GASB Statement No. 75, participating employers should recognize revenue in an amount equal to the employer's proportionate share of the change in the collective net OPEB liability arising from contributions to the OPEB plan during the measurement period from non-employer contributing entities for purposes other than the separate financing of specific liabilities to the OPEB plan. Therefore, employers should classify this revenue in the same manner as it classifies grants from other entities.

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the OPEB Trusts, and additions to and deductions from the OPEB Trusts fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the OPEB Trusts. For this purpose, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred. Therefore, benefit and administrative expenses are recognized when due and payable. Investments are reported at fair value.

PEBA, Insurance Benefits issues audited financial statements and required supplementary information for the OPEB Trust Funds. This information is publicly available through the Insurance Benefits' link on PEBA's website at www.peba.sc.gov or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA – Insurance Benefits, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the state of South Carolina and therefore, OPEB Trust fund financial information is also included in the comprehensive annual financial report of the state.

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedules of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, present multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial values of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plans (as understood by the employer and plan participants) and include the types of benefits provided at the time the valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods (Continued)

Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation for SCRHITF:

Valuation Date: June 30, 2016 **Entry Age Normal** Actuarial Cost Method:

Inflation: 2.25%

Investment Rate of Return: 4.00, net of OPEB Plan investrment expense;

including inflation

Single Discount Rate: 3.56% as of June 30, 2017

Based on the experience study performed for the South Demographic Assumptions:

Carolina Retirement Systems for the 5-year period ending

June 30, 2015

For healthy retirees, the 2016 Public Retirees of South Mortality:

Carolina Mortality Table for Males and the 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality Table for Females are used with fully generational mortality projections based on Scale AA from the year 2016. Multipliers are applied to the

base tables based on gender and employment type.

Initial trend starting at 7.00% and gradually decreasing to Health Care Trend Rate:

an ultimate trend rate of 4.15% over a period of 15 years

Based on plan specific experience Aging Factors:

79% for retirees who are eligible for funded premiums Retiree Participation:

There were no benefit changes during the year; Notes:

the discount rate changed from 2.92% as of June 30, 2016

to 3.56% as of June 30, 2017

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods (Continued)

Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation for SCLTDITF:

Valuation Date: June 30, 2016
Actuarial Cost Method: Entry Age Normal

Inflation: 2.25%

Investment Rate of Return: 4.00, net of OPEB Plan investment expense;

including inflation

Single Discount Rate: 3.56% as of June 30, 2017

Salary, Termination, and Retirement Rates:

Based on the experience study performed for the South Carolina Retirement Systems for the 5-year period ending

June 30, 2015

Disability Incidence: The rates used in the valuation are based on the rates

developed for the South Carolina Retirement Systems

pension plans

Disability Recovery: For participants in payment, 1987 CGDT Group Disability;

for active employees, 60% were assumed to recover after the first year and 92% were assumed to recover after the

first two years

Offsets: 40% are assumed to be eligible for Social Security benefits;

assumed percentage who will be eligible for a pension plan

offset varies based on employee group

Notes: There were no benefit changes during the year.

The discount rate changed from 3.74% as of June 30, 2016

to 3.87% as of June 30, 2017

Roll Forward Disclosure

The actuarial valuation was performed as of June 30, 2016. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to June 30, 2017.

Net OPEB Liability

The Net OPEB Liability (NOL) is calculated separately for each OPEB Trust Fund and represents that particular Trust's Total OPEB Liability (TOL) determined in accordance with GASB No. 74 less that Trust's fiduciary net position. The allocation of each employer's proportionate share of the collective Net OPEB Liability and collective OPEB Expense was determined using the employer's payroll-related contributions over the measurement period. This method is expected to be reflective of the employer's long-term contribution effort as well as be transparent to individual employers and their external auditors.

Net OPEB Liability (Continued)

The following table represents the components of the net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017:

	Total	Plan	Employers'	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage
OPEB Trust	Pension Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability (Asset)	of the Total Pension Liability
SCRHITF SCLTDITF	\$ 14,659,610,970 38,510,568	\$ 1,114,774,760 36,697,589	\$ 13,544,836,210 1,812,979	7.60% 95.29%

The TOL is calculated by the Trusts' actuary, and each Trust's fiduciary net position is reported in the Trust's financial statements. The NOL is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB No. 74 in the Trusts' notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information. Liability calculations performed by the Trusts' actuary for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of GASB Nos. 74 and 75 and are not applicable for other purposes, such as determining the Trusts' funding requirements.

Single Discount Rate

The Single Discount Rate of 3.56% was used to measure the total OPEB liability for the SCRHITF. The accounting policy for this plan is to set the Single Discount Rate equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. Due to the plan's investment and funding policies, the difference between a blended discount rate and the municipal bond rate would be less than several basis points (several hundredths of one percent).

A Single Discount Rate of 3.87% was used to measure the total OPEB liability for the SCLTDITF. This Single Discount Rate was based on an expected rate of return on plan investments of 4.00% and a municipal bond rate of 3.56%. The projection of cash flows to determine this Single Discount Rate assumed that employer contributions will remain \$38.64 per year for each covered active employee. Based on these assumptions, the plan's Fiduciary Net Position and future contributions were sufficient to finance the benefit payments through the year 2037. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to project benefit payments through the year 2037, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all benefit payments after that date.

Long-term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of returns represent assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market based inputs. The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2017 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. This information is summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Asset Allocation	Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Allocation- Weighted Long- Term Expected Real Rate of Return
U.S. Domestic Fixed Income Cash Total Expected Inflation	80.00% 20.00% 100.00%	2.09% 0.84%	1.67% 0.17% 1.84% 2.25%
Total Return			4.09%
Investment Return Assumption			4.00%

Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the SCRHITF's net OPEB liability calculated using a Single Discount Rate of 3.56%, as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Single Discount Rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

	Current						
	1.00% I (2.5			Discount Rate (3.56%)	1.0	1.00% Decrease (4.56%)	
SCRHITF Net OPEB Liability	\$	132,272,294	\$	112,312,427	\$	96,219,888	

Regarding the sensitivity of the SCRHITF's net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates, the following table presents the plan's net OPEB liability, calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability would be if were calculated using a trend rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

	1.00% Decrease		Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate			1.00% Decrease	
SCRHITF Net OPEB Liability	\$	92,100,844	\$	112,312,427	\$	138,481,569	

Sensitivity Analysis (Continued)

The following table presents the SCLTDITF's net OPEB liability calculated using a Single Discount Rate of 3.87%, as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Single Discount Rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

	Current						
	1.00% Decrease (2.87%)		Discount Rate		1.00% Decrease		
				(3.56%)	(4.87%)		
SCLTDITF Net OPEB Liability	\$	23,360	\$	13,131	\$	3,090	

OPEB Expense

Components of collective OPEB expense reported in the Allocation of the OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 are presented below.

Description	SCRHITF	S	CLTDITF
Service Cost Interest on the Total OPEB Liability Projected Earnings on Plan Investments OPEB Plan Administrative Expense	\$ 5,065,050 3,775,266 (352,841) 83	\$	57,598 10,136 (10,600) 72
Recognition of Outflow (Inflow) of Resources due to Liabilities Recognition of Outflow (Inflow) of Resources	(1,699,779)		(133)
due to Assets Total Aggregate OPEB Expense	\$ 6,836,025	\$	1,582 58,655

Additional items included in Total Aggregate OPEB Expense are the current period amortized portions of deferred outflows and/or inflows of resources related to changes in employers' proportionate share of the collective NOL and differences between actual employer contributions and proportionate share of total plan employer contributions.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

As discussed in paragraph 86 of GASB Statement No. 75, differences between expected and actual experience and changes in assumptions are recognized in OPEB expense using a systematic and rational method over a closed period equal to the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided OPEB through the OPEB plan (active and inactive members) determined as of the beginning of the measurement period.

Additionally, differences between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments should be recognized in OPEB expense using a systematic and rational method over a closed five-year period. For this purpose, the deferred outflows and inflows of resources are recognized in the OPEB expense as a level dollar amount over the closed period identified above.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources (Continued)

The following schedules reflect the amortization of collective deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources related to OPEB outstanding at June 30, 2017. As a reminder, in addition to recognizing a proportionate share of the deferred outflows and inflows shown on the following page, employers will also need to establish:

- a. Deferred outflows and inflows related to changes in proportionate shares and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions;
- b. A deferred outflow related to contributions made after the measurement date. This deferred outflow should include payroll-related surcharge contributions and implicit subsidies.

Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience

Initial Balance (Inflow)/Outflow Amortization Period	_	SCRHITF ne 30, 2017 (56,549) 7.246	CLTDITF ne 30, 2017 - 9.957
Amortized Period Ending June 30,			
2017	\$	(7,804)	\$ -
2018		(7,804)	-
2019		(7,804)	-
2020		(7,804)	-
2021		(7,804)	-
2022		(7,804)	-
Thereafter		(9,725)	-

Assumption Changes

	Jı	SCRHITF une 30, 2017	CLTDITF e 30, 2017
Initial Balance (Inflow)/Outflow	\$	(12,260,052)	\$ (1,324)
Amortization Period		7.246	9.957
Amortized Period Ending June 30,			
2017	\$	(1,691,975)	\$ (133)
2018		(1,691,975)	(133)
2019		(1,691,975)	(133)
2020		(1,691,975)	(133)
2021		(1,691,975)	(133)
2022		(1,691,975)	(133)
Thereafter		(2,108,202)	(526)

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources (Continued)

Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Experience

	(SCRHITF	SCLTDITF		
	Ju	ne 30, 2017	June 30, 2017		
Initial Balance (Inflow)/Outflow	\$	241,230	\$	7,908	
Amortization Period		5.000		5.000	
Amortized Period Ending June 30,					
2017	\$	48,246	\$	1,582	
2018		48,246		1,582	
2019		48,246		1,582	
2020		48,246		1,582	
2021		48,246		1,580	

Additional Financial and Actuarial Information

Information contained in these notes were compiled from the OPEB Trust Funds audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and the accounting and financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017. Additional financial information supporting the preparation of the Schedules (including the unmodified audit opinion on the financial statements and required supplementary information) is available in the OPEB Trust Funds audited financial statements.

11. INTERFUND TRANSFERS, RECEIVABLES, AND PAYABLES

During the course of normal operations, the District has numerous transactions between funds to provide services, construct assets, service debts, etc. These transactions are generally reflected as transfers. Total transfers during the year ended June 30, 2018, consisted of the following individual fund amounts:

	Transfer To										
	Debt										
			Spe	ecial	Se	ervice	C	apital	Pupil		
Transfer From	General		Pro	jects	L	EAP	Pr	ojects	Activity		Total
General Fund	\$ -		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 244,546	\$	244,546
Special Projects	259,23	0	57	2,552		-		-	-		831,782
Special Revenue - EIA	2,746,85	7		-		-		-	-		2,746,857
Debt Service	-			-	3,2	79,823	7,0	20,177	-	1	0,300,000
Capital Projects	-			-	1,0	11,111		-	-		1,011,111
Food Service	347,74	5		-		-		-	-		347,745
Pupil Activity									644,709		644,709
Totals	\$ 3,353,83	2	\$ 57	2,552	\$ 4,2	90,934	\$ 7,0	20,177	\$ 889,255	\$ 1	6,126,750

11. INTERFUND TRANSFERS, RECEIVABLES, AND PAYABLES (CONTINUED)

As of June 30, 2018, amounts due from (to) other funds related to the District's pooled cash are as follows:

	Interfund			Interfund	
	R	eceivables	Payables		
General Fund	\$	6,079,859	\$	-	
Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects		-		2,055,585	
EIA Fund		1,065,593		-	
Capital Projects Fund		-		4,425,010	
Food Service Fund		-		664,857	
Total for Primary Government	\$	7,145,452	\$	7,145,452	

12. RECEIVABLES/ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS

The amount presented in the statement of net position for property taxes is net of the following allowance for doubtful accounts:

Delinquent Taxes Rreceivable Less: Allowance for Uncollectible	\$ 5,462,572 (1,911,900)
Taxes Receivable	\$ 3,550,672

13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The District participates in a number of state and federally assisted programs which are subject to program compliance audits by the State or Federal Government and their representatives. The amount of program expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time although the District expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

In the ordinary course of business the District may become party to lawsuits. In order to protect the District against potential losses that may arise in connection with a lawsuit, management has procured various insurance policies and coverages. The District has not incurred any significant claims or uninsured losses in the three years ending June 30, 2018.

14. CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK AND OTHER CONCENTRATIONS

Financial instruments which potentially subject the District to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents and accounts receivable.

The District's cash and cash equivalents are placed with various financial institutions and the State of South Carolina. The deposits with financial institutions are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) up to \$250,000 per insured financial institution (See Note 3). Consistent with the District's mission to provide accessible educational services, credit is granted in the normal course of business. Collections of these receivable amounts are directly affected by certain economic conditions.

The District provides educational and instructional services to the residents of Lancaster County. In fulfilling its mission, the District relies significantly on Federal and State grants as well as local tax revenues. Any material reductions in these revenue sources could adversely impact the District's future financial condition.

15. LEGAL COMPLIANCE

All schedules and exhibits are presented in the level of detail as required by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

16. FUNDING FLEXIBILITY

The State of South Carolina passed a Joint Resolution to provide funding flexibility for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Under the resolution, school districts may transfer revenue between programs to any instructional program with the same funding source and may make expenditures for instructional programs and essential operating costs from any state source without regard to fund type except school building bond funds. Certain funds and other exceptions apply. The District did not utilize this flexibility for the current fiscal year as allowed under the Joint Resolution. As a result, there was no impact of applying funding flexibility to the District's General Fund.

17. TAX ABATEMENTS

The District's property tax revenues were reduced by \$6,317,030 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 under agreements entered into by Lancaster County. These agreements are considered fee-in-lieu of tax and special source revenue credit programs related to economic development programs.

18. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

Effective July 1, 2017, the District adopted GASB Statement 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*. As a result of implementing GASBS 75, the District recorded a total net OPEB liability in the amount of \$119,977,469, which comprises the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability for the South Carolina Retiree Health Care Plan of \$112,312,427 and the South Carolina Basic Long-Term Disability Plan of \$13,131 as of June 30, 2016. The effect on this net pension liability reduced the net position of the District by \$116,198,076 (net of \$3,779,393, which represents employer contributions to the trusts during the fiscal year June 30, 2018).

This change in accounting principle created a change in the net position as follows:

	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities		
Net Position/(Deficit), Beginning of Year	\$	(12,932,690)	\$	(570,913)		
Adjustment: Net OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2017		(113,142,067)		(3,056,009)		
Net Position/(Deficit), Beginning of Year, As Restated	\$	(126,074,757)	\$	(3,626,922)		

19. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The District issued a Bond Anticipation Note on October 6, 2017 of \$14,000,000. The note is due to be paid in full on March 1, 2019 at an interest rate of 2.33%. This issuance was to fund the District's annual capital needs and to make the installment loan debt payments during the year.

The District evaluated the effects of these subsequent events would have on the financial statements through the date of the auditors' report, which is the date the financial statements were available for issuance.



LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

		Gener	al Fund	
	Budget	Amounts	Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget
Revenues				
Local	\$ 29,822,907	\$ 30,410,019	\$ 30,738,893	\$ 328,874
State	66,933,718	68,057,025	68,412,477	355,452
Total Revenues	\$ 96,756,625	\$ 98,467,044	\$ 99,151,370	\$ 684,326
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction	57,950,843	61,106,791	60,415,292	691,499
Support Services	43,605,373	40,442,020	38,619,730	1,822,290
Intergovernmental	1,093,580	873,783	856,425	17,358
Total Expenditures	\$ 102,649,796	\$ 102,422,594	\$ 99,891,447	\$ 2,531,147
Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(5,893,171)	(3,955,550)	(740,077)	3,215,473
Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers from Other Funds	3,174,019	2,932,522	3,109,286	176,764
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	3,174,019	2,932,522	3,109,286	176,764
Excess Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	\$ (2,719,152)	\$ (1,023,028)	\$ 2,369,209	\$ 3,392,237
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year			25,256,736	
Fund Balance, End of Year			\$ 27,625,945	

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY - SCRS AND PORS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2008*	*6005	2010*	2011*	2012*	2013*	2014*	2015	2016	2017
SCRS District's Proportion of Net Pension Liability	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y Z	\$111,602,338	\$ 122,469,411	\$ 138,688,454
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	N/A	A/A	A/A	N/A	A/N	Ψ/Z	Z/Z	0.64822200%	0.64574900%	0.64929500%
District's Covered-Employee Payroll	N/A	A/A	A/A	N/A	A/N	Ψ/Z	Z/Z	63,057,436	65,608,945	69,862,303
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Its' Covered-Employee Payroll	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Z/A	₹ Z	176.99%	186.67%	198.52%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	۷ ک	%06:65	27.00%	52.90%
PORS District's Proportion of Net Pension Liability	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Z/A	Ą Z	\$ 54,006	\$ 131,271	\$ 139,531
5 District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	Α/Z	∀/Z	Z/Z	0.0028200%	0.0060230%	0.0055004%
District's Covered-Employee Payroll	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	Α/Z	∀/Z	Z/Z	74,638	70,132	62,000
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Its' Covered-Employee Payroll	A/A	A/N	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	Ą Z	72.36%	187.18%	225.05%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	A/Z	N/N	%05'29	64.60%	60.40%

* Note:

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten (10) years. However, until a full ten year trend is compiled, information is presented for those years for which information is available.

Source:

Audit report of employer allocations of the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) and Police Officers Retirement System (PORS), as administered by the SC Public Employee Benefit Authority for the year ended June 30, 2017

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS - SCRS AND PORS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	6002	2010	2011*	2012*	2013*	2014*	2015	2016	2017	2018
SCRS Contractually Required Contribution	₹ Z	Ą/Z	Z/Z	A/N	Ą/Z	N/A	\$ 6,600,468	\$6,954,203	\$7,749,316	\$9,801,771
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	A/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	(6,600,468)	(6,954,203)	(7,749,316)	(9,801,771)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	· \$	· \$	· \$	٠
District's Covered-Employee Payroll	A/N	Z/A	Z/A	A/A	A/N	A/N	63,057,436	65,608,945	69,862,303	72,438,808
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	Ψ/N	A/A	N/A	N/A	A/N	A/N	10.47%	10.60%	11.09%	13.53%
PORS Contractually Required Contribution	Y/Z	A/Z	N/A	A/Z	Y/Z	Z/N	\$ 10,009	\$ 9,636	\$ 8,705	\$ 9,370
Contributions in Relation to the Contribution	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	(10,009)	(9,636)	(8,705)	(9,370)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		· &	· \$	· \$
District's Covered-Employee Payroll	Ψ/N	A/A	N/A	N/A	A/N	A/N	74,638	70,132	62,000	57,698
Covered-Employee Payroll	A/N	Z/A	Z/A	A/N	A/N	Z/A	13.41%	13.74%	14.04%	16.24%

* Note:

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten (10) years. However, until a full ten year trend is compiled, information is presented for those years for which information is available.

Source: District Quarterly Retirement Contibution Reports

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY - SCRHITF AND SCLTDITF LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

	2008*	*6002	2010*	2011*	2012*	2013*	2014*	2015*	2016*	2017
SCRHITF District's Proportion of Net OPEB Liability	A/N	A/A	A/N	A/N	A/A	A/A	A/N	N/A	\$ 119,972,441	\$ 112,312,427
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	∀ Z	A/A	A/N	N/A	A/A	A/A	Z/A	ĕ/Z	0.82919000%	0.82919000%
District's Covered-Employee Payroll	A/N	Ϋ́	Z/A	Z/A	Z/A	Ϋ́	Z/A	N/A	65,608,945	69,862,303
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Its' Covered-Employee Payroll	Ϋ́	Z/A	Ą Z	A/N	Z/A	Z/A	N/A	N/A	182.86%	160.76%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	₹ Z	Z/A	∢ Ż	۷ ۷	Z/A	Z/A	Z/A	N/A	N/A	7.60%
SCLTDITF District's Proportion of Net Pension Liability	Ą Z	Z/A	Ą/Z	Z/	N/A	Z/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 5,028	\$ 13,131
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	A/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Z/A	₹ Z	A/N	0.7243349%	0.7242776%
District's Covered-Employee Payroll	A/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Z/A	₹ Z	A/N	A/N	A/Z
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Its' Covered-Employee Payroll	Α/Z	N/A	Z/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	Υ/Z	A/A	N/A	N/A	A/A	A/Z	Z/A	Z/A	N/A	95.29%

* Note:

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten (10) years. However, until a full ten year trend is compiled, information is presented for those years for which information is available.

Source:

Carolina Retiree Health Insurance and Long-term Disability Insurance Trust Funds, as administered by the SC Public Employee Benefit Authority for the year ended June Audit Report on the Schedules of Employer and Non-Employer Entity Allocations and Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Amounts by Employer for the South 30, 2017.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS - SCRHITF AND SCLTDITF LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	6002	2010	2011*	2012*	2013*	2014*	2015*	2016*	2017	2018
SCRHITF Contractually Required Contribution	A/A	۷ ک	Ą/Z	A/A	N/A	A/Z	Z/A	N/A	\$3,726,965	\$3,987,308
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	N/A	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	A/A	(3,726,965)	(3,987,308)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		· \$
District's Covered-Employee Payroll	N/A	N/A	A/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	69,862,303	72,438,808
Contributiuons as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	N/A	A/N	A/N	N/A	A/N	N/A	N/A	Z/A	5.33%	5.50%
SCLTDITF Contractually Required Contribution	A/A	N/A	A/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Z/A	N/A	\$ 52,428	\$ 52,428
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	(52,428)	(52,428)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	A/N	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	٠ د	٠ د
District's Covered-Employee Payroll	N/A	A/N	A/N	A/A	N/A	A/N	A/A	N/A	A/N	A/N
Covered-Employee Payroll	N/A	N/A	A/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	A/N

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten (10) years. However, until a full ten year trend is compiled, information is presented for those years for which information is available.

Source: District Quarterly Retirement Contibution Reports and Health Insurance Reports.

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES

GENERAL FUND

Accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. All property taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and miscellaneous revenues are recorded in this fund except amounts which are specifically collected to service debt or for which the District collects other funds in a fiduciary capacity. Operational expenditures for general education, support services and other departments of the District are paid through the General Fund.

The following Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual for the General Fund has been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education. The account numbers shown on the statement are also mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL FUND BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2018

Assets

Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 11,805,219
Investments	25,149,286
Property Tax Receivable, Net	243,715
Due From Other Funds	7,087,449
Due From County Government	1,567,984
Due From State Government	95,188
Due From Other Governmental Units	941,108
Prepaid Items	2,982
Other Receivables	24,043
Total Assets	\$ 46,916,974
Liabilities & Fund Balances	
Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	9,109,533
Accrued Salaries	4,776,495
Accrued Payroll Related Liabilities	5,405,001
Total Liabilities	19,291,029
Fund Balances	
Non-Spendable	2,982
Assigned	3,399,821
Unassigned	24,223,142
Total Fund Balances	27,625,945
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	\$ 46,916,974

Revenues	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
1000 Revenue from Local Sources			
4400 Toyan Lavind/Apparent by the LEA.			
1100 Taxes Levied/Assessed by the LEA: 1110 Ad Valorem Taxes-Including Delinquent (Independent) 1140 Penalties & Interest on Taxes (Independent)	\$ 26,284,768 183,664	\$ 26,919,385 240,512	\$ 634,617 56,848
1200 Revenue From Local Governmental Units Other Than LEAs 1280 Revenue in Lieu of Taxes (Independent and Dependent)	3,260,277	2,615,203	(645,074)
1300 Tuition			
1310 From Patrons for Regular Day School 1320 From Other LEAs for Regular Day School	7,500 -	10,871 10,418	3,371 10,418
1500 Earnings on Investments:			
1510 Interest on Investments	229,843	347,033	117,190
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources:			
1910 Rentals	15,000	12,788	(2,212)
1930 Special Needs Transportation - Medicaid	400,000	556,727	156,727
1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue:			/ · · ·
1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	28,967	25,956	(3,011)
Total Local Sources	30,410,019	30,738,893	328,874
3000 Revenue from State Sources			
3100 Restricted State Funding:			
3130 Special Programs:			
3131 Handicapped Transportation	-	6,553	6,553
3160 School Bus Driver Salary (Includes Hazardous Condition Transportation)	894,363	904,430	10,067
3161 EAA Bus Driver Salary and Fringe	- 40 504	2,474	2,474
3162 Transportation Workers' Compensation 3180 Fringe Benefits Employer Contributions (No Carryover Provision)	43,581 14,679,784	43,581 14,766,027	86,243
3181 Retiree Insurance (No Carryover Provision)	2,675,519	2,675,519	-
3199 Other Restricted State Grants	-	2,916	2,916
3300 Education Finance Act:			
3310 Full-Time Programs:			
3311 Kindergarten	1,862,365	1,854,464	(7,901)
3312 Primary	5,396,101	5,407,321	11,220
3313 Elementary	8,322,906	8,368,434	45,528
3314 High School	2,498,002	2,511,473	13,471
3315 Trainable Mentally Handicapped 3316 Speech Handicapped (Part-Time Program)	126,845 1,166,473	132,277 1,181,816	5,432 15,343
3317 Homebound	2,328	27,211	24,883
3320 Part-Time Programs:	,	,	,
3321 Emotionally Handicapped	137,667	137,650	(17)
3322 Educable Mentally Handicapped	175,648	182,171	6,523
3323 Learning Disabilities	3,900,911	3,944,371	43,460
3324 Hearing Handicapped	117,626	120,187	2,561
3325 Visually Handicapped	78,481	78,909	428
3326 Orthopedically Handicapped	62,296	60,794	(1,502)
3327 Vocational	4,386,991	4,316,926	(70,065)
3330 Miscellaneous EFA Programs: 3331 Autism	579,677	594,833	15,156
3332 High Achieving Students	480,354	482,590	2,236
3334 Limited English Proficiency	270,905	272,939	2,034
3351 Academic Assistance	1,258,372	1,255,679	(2,693)
3352 Pupils in Poverty	3,349,195	3,359,786	10,591
3353 Dual Credit Enrollment	28,718	26,943	(1,775)
3375 Education Foundation Supplement	92,499	92,499	-
3392 NBC Excess EFA Formula	-	132,902	132,902

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
3800 State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes:			
3810 Reimbursement for Local Residential Property Tax Relief (Tier 1)	3,724,743	3,724,743	-
3820 Homestead Exemption (Tier 2)	1,189,965	1,189,965	-
3825 Reimbursement for Property Tax Relief (Tier 3)	9,176,566	9,200,017	23,451
3830 Merchant's Inventory Tax	185,886	185,886	(20.454)
3840 Manufacturers Depreciation Reimbursement 3890 Other State Property Tax Revenues (Includes Motor Carrier Vehicle Tax)	207,509 299,800	178,358 291,038	(29,151) (8,762)
3900 Other State Revenue:			
3993 PEBA On-Behalf	669,949	669,949	-
3999 Revenue From Other State Sources	15,000	28,846	13,846
Total State Sources	68,057,025	68,412,477	355,452
Total Revenues All Sources	\$ 98,467,044	\$ 99,151,370	\$ 684,326
Expenditures			
100 Instruction			
110 General Instruction			
111 Kindergarten Programs:		0.004.440	
100 Salaries	2,911,142	2,904,149	6,993
200 Employee Benefits	1,245,650	1,245,971	(321)
400 Supplies and Materials 112 Primary Programs:	42,236	39,216	3,020
100 Salaries	7,054,986	7,054,404	582
200 Employee Benefits	2,825,292	2,819,947	5,345
400 Supplies and Materials 113 Elementary Programs:	82,175	77,186	4,989
100 Salaries	13,435,693	13,386,719	48,974
200 Employee Benefits	5,299,770	5,270,616	29,154
300 Purchased Services	290,087	283,374	6,713
400 Supplies and Materials	207,031	201,086	5,945
600 Other Objects	1,600	2,416	(816)
114 High School Programs:			
100 Salaries	9,523,205	9,391,745	131,460
200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services	3,777,087	3,776,162	925
400 Supplies and Materials	144,177 119,565	132,073 102,570	12,104 16,995
500 Capital Outlay	2,003	1,334	669
115 Career and Technology Education Programs:	2,000	1,001	000
100 Salaries	2,034,709	2,032,575	2,134
200 Employee Benefits	831,339	825,529	5,810
300 Purchased Services - Other Than Tuition	11,692	11,693	(1)
400 Supplies and Materials	100,365	93,022	7,343
500 Capital Outlay	4,622	3,680	942
120 Exceptional Programs			
121 Educable Mentally Handicapped: 100 Salaries	686,956	678,309	8,647
200 Employee Benefits	289,766	289,678	88
300 Purchased Services	40	200,010	40
400 Supplies and Materials	1,287	1,103	184
122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped:			
100 Salaries	753,710	703,222	50,488
200 Employee Benefits	322,672	314,401	8,271
400 Supplies and Materials	776	730	46
123 Orthopedically Handicapped:	100.07	404.050	11010
100 Salaries	138,374	124,058	14,316
200 Employee Benefits 124 Visually Handicapped:	37,953	36,000	1,953
100 Salaries	56,411	36,466	19,945
200 Employee Benefits	17,145	13,805	3,340
300 Purchased Services	62,809	33,112	29,697

405 Usering Userdiseased	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
125 Hearing Handicapped: 100 Salaries	140,608	138,497	2,111
200 Employee Benefits	52,877	50,544	2,333
126 Speech Handicapped:	- /-	,-	,
100 Salaries	778,735	776,208	2,527
200 Employee Benefits	272,594	246,966	25,628
300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials	11,000 1,211	- 894	11,000 317
127 Learning Disabilities:	1,211	034	317
100 Salaries	3,389,615	3,355,098	34,517
200 Employee Benefits	1,384,414	1,371,257	13,157
300 Purchased Services	40	- (5.00=)	40
400 Supplies and Materials	5,105	(5,337)	10,442
128 Emotionally Handicapped: 100 Salaries	340,252	261,243	79,009
200 Employee Benefits	125,015	117,233	7,782
400 Supplies and Materials	735	235	500
129 Coordinated Early Intervening Services (CEIS):			
100 Salaries	22,161	22,161	- (00)
200 Employee Benefits	5,902	5,935	(33)
130 Pre-School Programs			
137 Pre-School Handicapped-Self-Contained (3 & 4 year olds):			
100 Salaries	171,444	162,877	8,567
200 Employee Benefits	47,509	47,017	492
139 Early Childhood Programs:	04.004	54704	00.550
100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits	84,284 24,544	54,731 22,212	29,553 2,332
140 Special Programs	24,044	22,212	2,502
141 Gifted and Talented - Academic:	224 525	200.070	40.500
100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits	331,505 110,465	320,976 110,412	10,529 53
300 Purchased Services	900	110,412	900
400 Supplies and Materials	17,714	13,144	4,570
600 Other Objects	175	100	75
143 Advanced Placement:			
400 Supplies and Materials	8,946	6,021	2,925
145 Homebound: 100 Salaries	115 000	07.051	17 140
200 Employee Benefits	115,000 30,717	97,851 25,352	17,149 5,365
300 Purchased Services	26,701	26,701	-
147 CDEP:	•	•	
100 Salaries	211,533	181,500	30,033
200 Employee Benefits	82,471	81,026	1,445
148 Gifted and Talented - Artistic: 100 Salaries	225	225	
200 Employee Benefits	54	53	- 1
300 Purchased Services	41,300	36,630	4,670
160 Other Exceptional Programs			
161 Autism:			
100 Salaries	319,562	386,263	(66,701)
200 Employee Benefits	62,181	54,804	7,377
162 Limited English Proficiency:			
100 Salaries	322,412	322,119	293
200 Employee Benefits	130,594	126,646	3,948
170 Summer School Program			
171 Primary Summer School:			
400 Supplies and Materials	10,000	-	10,000
173 High School Summer School:	2 = 2 2		0.500
400 Supplies and Materials	2,500	-	2,500

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs			
188 Parenting/Family Literacy:			
100 Salaries	72,012	72,012	-
200 Employee Benefits	32,878	32,707	171
190 Instructional Pupil Activity:			
100 Salaries (optional)	5,399	5,243	156
200 Employee Benefits (optional)	1,177	1,385	(208)
Total Instruction	61,106,791	60,415,292	691,499
200 Support Services			
210 Pupil Services			
211 Attendance and Social Work Services:			
100 Salaries	121,669	121,269	400
200 Employee Benefits	41,534	41,548	(14)
300 Purchased Services	5,183	7,451	(2,268)
212 Guidance Services:	0.000.000	0.000.704	070
100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits	2,229,060 839,201	2,228,784 831,438	276 7,763
300 Purchased Services	6,313	3,725	2,588
400 Supplies and Materials	15,868	12,429	3,439
500 Capital Outlay	450	-	450
600 Other Objects	1,718	1,149	569
213 Health Services:			
100 Salaries	642,476	637,303	5,173
200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services	289,755 341,035	259,665 330,097	30,090 10,938
400 Supplies and Materials	17,432	12,959	4,473
600 Other Objects	-	40	(40)
214 Psychological Services:			(- /
100 Salaries	287,948	287,540	408
200 Employee Benefits	89,942	89,507	435
217 Career Specialist Services:	50,400	44.074	7 700
100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits	52,436	44,674 17,717	7,762 10,772
• •	28,489	17,717	10,772
220 Instructional Staff Services			
221 Improvement of Instruction Curriculum Development:	201 50-	001 175	2-
100 Salaries	361,538	361,455	83
200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services	128,333 25,118	118,877 9,603	9,456 15,515
400 Supplies and Materials	9,213	4,729	4,484
600 Other Objects	1,500	967	533
222 Library and Media Services:			
100 Salaries	1,543,044	1,517,072	25,972
200 Employee Benefits	660,691	652,783	7,908
300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials	8,887 251,125	7,924 226,440	963 24,685
500 Capital Outlay	2,250	1,132	1,118
223 Supervision of Special Programs:	2,200	1,102	1,110
100 Salaries	890,349	889,812	537
200 Employee Benefits	345,252	350,731	(5,479)
300 Purchased Services	28,500	33,442	(4,942)
224 Improvement of Instruction Inservice and Staff Training:	000 400	044.004	0.00=
100 Salaries	320,186	311,261	8,925
200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services	113,291 45,040	112,824 66,136	467 (21,096)
400 Supplies and Materials	50,000	5,051	44,949

231 Board of Education: 35,000 32,975 2005		Final Budget	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
100 Salaries	230 General Administration Services			
200 Employee Benefits	231 Board of Education:			
300 Purchased Services			,	,
318 Audit Services 40.280 39,500 760 400 Outher Objects 31,828 31,828 31,828 2.2 222 Office of the Superintendent: 31,828 31,828 31,828 31,828 2.2 140 Tarminal Leave 45,000 44,337 663 20,000 20,000 120,655 120,489 166 30,000 120,489 166 32,336 40,328 40,328 40,328 40,328 40,328 40,328 40,328 40,328 40,328 40,329 40,728 40,728 40,728 40,728 40,728 40,728 40,728 40,728 20,722 20,722 200 Employee Benefits 2,93,929 30,995 9,922 30,909 30,995 9,922 30,909 30,995 9,922 30,909 30,909 40,000 1,000 40,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,		, ,		, ,
Author Obseption				
600 Other Objects 31,828 31,828 222 Office of the Superintendent:				
232 Office of the Superintendent: 100 Salaries 302,071 302,339 628 140 Terminal Leave 45,000 44,337 663 200 Employee Benefits 120,685 120,489 166 300 Purchased Services 20,482 18,146 2,336 400 Supplies and Materials 43,126 38,370 4,756 600 Other Objects 8,200 6,247 1,853 233 School Administration: 100 Salaries 6,083,066 6,112,389 99,927 300 Purchased Services 68,821 52,062 16,759 400 Supplies and Materials 64,172 59,048 51,246 500 Caphial Outlay 400 - 400 600 Other Objects 71,087 71,087 71,878 500 Caphial Outlay 400 - 400 600 Other Objects 71,087 71,878 71,878 100 Salaries 68,821 52,062 16,759 500 Employee Benefits 28,80 667,949 453 252 Fiscal Services: 71,087 71,878 71,878 100 Salaries 68,840 667,949 453 200 Employee Benefits 28,80 27,151 5,218 200 Employee Benefits 75,80 75,768 75,768 200 Employee Benefits 75,80 75,768 75,768 200 Employee Benefits 75,80 75,768 75,768 200 Employee Benefits 75,80 75,80 75,768 200 Employee Benefits 75,80 75,768 75,768 200 Employee Benefits 75,80 75,90 200 Employee Benefits 75,80 75,90 75,90 200 Employee Benefits 75,90 75,90 200 Employee Benef	··			840
100 Salarios		31,020	31,020	-
140 Terminal Leave	·	302 071	302 330	(268)
200 Employee Benefits 120,685 120,489 166 300 Purchased Services 20,482 185,146 2,336 400 Supplies and Materials 43,126 38,270 4,756 600 Other Objects 8,200 6,247 1,1553 33 School Administration: 110 Salaries 6,083,066 6,112,388 (29,322) 200 Employee Benefits 2,319,526 2,309,599 9,927 300 Purchased Services 2,319,526 2,309,599 9,927 400 Supplies and Materials 64,172 59,048 5,124 500 Captal Outlay 400 0 400 600 Other Objects 17,087 15,818 1,288 250 Finance and Operations Services 25 667,949 453 250 Finance services 28 667,949 453 250 Employee Benefits 668,402 667,949 453 250 Finance and Operations Services 32,369 27,151 5,218 250 Finance and Operations Services 15,540 5,540 7 100 Salaries		,		
300 Purchased Services 20,482 81,466 2,336 400 Supplies and Materials 43,262 83,370 4,756 600 Other Objects 8,200 6,247 1,953 233 School Administration: 8,830,666 6,112,388 (29,322) 200 Employee Benefits 2,319,562 2,309,599 9,927 300 Purchased Services 68,821 52,002 16,759 400 Supplies and Materials 61,772 59,048 5,124 500 Capital Outlay 400 - 400 600 Other Objects 117,087 15,818 1,269 252 Fiscal Services: 252 Fiscal Services 668,402 667,949 453 200 Employee Benefits 286,440 268,376 64 300 Purchased Services 32,369 27,515 5,218 240 Ospation and Materials 11,552 4,509 7,03 500 Other Objects 5,540 5,540 5,540 254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant: 1,554 4,509 1,676 400 Supplies and Maintenance				
400 Supplies and Materials 43,126 8,200 6,247 1,953 233 School Administration: 100 Salaries 6,083,066 6,112,388 (29,322) 200 Employee Benefits 2,319,526 2,309,599 9,927 300 Purchased Services 64,172 59,048 16,759 400 Supplies and Materials 64,172 59,048 1,268 500 Capital Outlay 10,000 17,007 15,818 1,268 250 Finance and Operations Services 32,309 7,151 5,818 1,268 250 Finance and Operations Services 32,309 7,151 5,218 6,000 668,402 667,949 45,81 6,000 6,000 6,000 668,402 667,949 45,81 6,000 6,000 6,000 6,000 6,000 6,000 6,000 6,000 6,000 6,000 6,000 6,000 6,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 6,000 7,000 6,000 7,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 <				
233 School Administration: 100 Salaries 6.083.06 6.112.888 23.93.20 200 Employee Benefits 2.319.526 2.309.599 9.927 300 Purchased Services 68.81 52.062 16.759 400 Supplies and Materials 40.0 - 40.0 500 Capital Outlay 40.17.087 15.818 1.268 250 Finance and Operations Services 252 Fiscal Services: 100 Salaries 68.402 667.949 453 200 Employee Benefits 200 Employee Benefi				
100 Salaries	600 Other Objects	8,200	6,247	1,953
200 Employee Benefits 2,319,526 2,309,599 9,927 300 Purchased Services 88,821 52,062 16,759 400 Supplies and Materials 64,172 59,048 16,759 400 Capital Outlay 400 400 400 600 Other Objects 17,087 15,818 12,828 252 Fiscal Services: ************************************	233 School Administration:			
300 Purchased Services 68,821 52,062 16,759 400 Supplies and Materials 64,172 59,068 5,124 500 Capital Outlay 400 - 400 600 Other Objects 17,087 15,818 12,008 250 Finance and Operations Services 37,087 668,402 667,949 453 252 Fiscal Services 268,440 268,346 268,376 64 300 Purchased Services 32,369 27,151 5,218 400 Supplies and Materials 11,552 4,509 7,043 600 Other Objects 5,540 5 7,043 254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant: 1,410,459 1,408,783 1,676 200 Employee Benefits 575,631 573,766 1,865 300 Purchased Services 4,583,296 4,564,463 1,863 302 Purchased Services 4,583,296 4,564,463 1,863 302 Purchased Services 4,583,309 2,652,898 4,644,379 40 Supplies and Materials 58,06 4,574,4379 4,525 <				
400 Supplies and Materials 64.172 59.048 5.124 500 Capital Outlay 17,087 15,818 1,089 250 Finance and Operations Services 17,087 15,818 1,289 252 Fiscal Services: \$				
500 Capital Outlay 600 Other Objects 400 - 4400 600 Other Objects 17,087 15,818 1,269 250 Finance and Operations Services 252 Fiscal Services \$,	
600 Other Objects 17,087 15,818 1,269 250 Finance and Operations Services 252 Fiscal Services:	··		59,048	
250 Finance and Operations Services 252 Fiscal Services: 100 Salaries 668,402 667,949 453 200 Employee Benefits 268,440 268,376 64 300 Purchased Services 32,329 27,151 5,218 400 Supplies and Materials 11,552 4,509 7,043 600 Other Objects 5,540 5,540 - 254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant: 1,410,459 1,408,783 1,576 200 Employee Benefits 575,631 573,766 1,865 300 Purchased Services 4,583,296 4,564,463 18,833 321 Public Utilities (Excludes gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 4,583,296 4,564,463 18,833 321 Public Utilities (Excludes gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 (4,4379) 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 (43,189) 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 1,759,417 35,562,698 (40,519) 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 (43,189) <td>'</td> <td></td> <td>- 45 040</td> <td></td>	'		- 45 040	
252 Fiscal Services: 100 Salaries 668,402 667,949 453 200 Employee Benefits 268,440 268,376 64 300 Purchased Services 32,369 27,151 5,218 400 Supplies and Materials 11,552 4,509 7,043 600 Other Objects 5,540	600 Other Objects	17,087	15,818	1,269
100 Salaries 668,402 667,949 453 200 Employee Benefits 268,440 268,376 64 300 Purchased Services 32,369 27,151 5,218 400 Supplies and Materials 15,540 5,540 - 600 Other Objects 5,540 5,540 - 254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant: 300 Purchased Services 1,410,459 1,408,783 1,676 200 Employee Benefits 575,631 573,766 1,865 300 Purchased Services 4,588,3296 4,564,463 18,833 321 Public Utilities (Excludes gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 438,616 477,952 (39,336) 400 Supplies and Materials 580,803 625,182 (44,379) 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 (43,819) 500 Capital Outlay 122,540 100,536 16,004 600 Other Objects 1759,742 1759,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 46,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials	250 Finance and Operations Services			
200 Employee Benefits 268,440 268,376 64 300 Purchased Services 32,369 27,151 5,218 400 Supplies and Materials 11,552 4,509 7,043 600 Other Objects 5,540 5,540 - 254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant: Use properties of the	252 Fiscal Services:			
300 Purchased Services 32,369 27,151 5,218 400 Supplies and Materials 11,552 4,509 7,043 600 Other Objects 5,540 5,540 - 254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant: 1,410,459 1,408,783 1,676 200 Employee Benefits 575,631 573,766 1,865 300 Purchased Services 43,83,296 4,564,463 18,833 321 Public Utilities (Excludes gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 438,616 477,952 (39,336) 400 Supplies and Materials 500,803 625,182 (44,379) 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 43,819 500 Capital Outlay 122,540 106,536 16,004 600 Other Objects 190 190 190 190 255 Student Transportation (State Mandated): 11,759,427 1,759,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capit		, -		
400 Supplies and Materials 11,552 4,509 7,043 600 Other Objects 5,540 5,540 5 254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant: 1 1,410,459 1,408,783 1,676 200 Employee Benefits 575,631 573,661 1,865 300 Purchased Services 4,583,296 4,564,463 18,833 321 Public Ullithies (Excludes gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 580,803 625,162 (44,379) 400 Supplies and Materials 580,803 625,162 (43,381) 400 Supplies and Materials 580,803 625,628 (43,819) 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 (43,819) 500 Capital Outlay 1,259 106,536 16,004 600 Other Objects 1,759,742 1,759,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 33,200 1,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 47,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services 20,108	' '			
600 Other Objects 5,540 5,540 - 254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant: 100 Salaries 1,410,459 1,408,783 1,676 200 Employee Benefits 575,631 573,766 1,865 300 Purchased Services 4,583,296 4,564,463 18,833 321 Public Utilities (Excludes gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 438,616 477,952 (39,336) 400 Supplies and Materials 580,803 625,182 (44,379) 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 (43,819) 500 Capital Outlay 122,540 106,536 16,004 600 Other Objects 190 190 1 255 Student Transportation (State Mandated): 1759,742 1,759,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 1,200 1,980 255 Tuternal Services				
254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant: 100 Salaries	··			7,043
100 Salaries 1,410,459 1,406,783 1,676 200 Employee Benefits 575,631 573,766 1,865 300 Purchased Services 4,583,296 4,564,463 18,833 321 Public Utilities (Excludes gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 438,616 477,952 (39,336) 400 Supplies and Materials 580,803 625,182 (44,379) 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 (43,819) 500 Capital Outlay 122,540 106,536 16,004 600 Other Objects 190 106,536 16,004 600 Other Objects 190 107,59,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 255 Internal Services 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,270 140 <t< td=""><td></td><td>5,540</td><td>5,540</td><td>-</td></t<>		5,540	5,540	-
200 Employee Benefits 575,631 573,766 1,865 300 Purchased Services 4,583,296 4,564,463 18,833 321 Public Ulitilities (Excludes gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 438,616 477,952 39,336 400 Supplies and Materials 580,803 625,182 (44,379) 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 (43,819) 500 Capital Outlay 120,500 100,536 16,004 600 Other Objects 190 190 - 255 Student Transportation (State Mandated): 1100 Salaries 1,759,742 1,759,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,200 1,080 255 Internal Services 286,502 288,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210	·	1 /10 /50	1 400 702	1 676
300 Purchased Services 4,583,296 4,564,463 18,833 321 Public Utilities (Excludes gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 580,803 625,182 (44,379) 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 (43,819) 500 Capital Outlay 122,540 106,536 16,004 600 Other Objects 190 190 190 255 Student Transportation (State Mandated): 1,759,742 1,759,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 255 Internal Services: 200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services 298,696 (12,194) 100 Salaries 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
321 Public Utilities (Excludes gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 438,616 477,952 (39,336) 400 Supplies and Materials 580,003 625,182 (44,379) 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 (43,819) 500 Capital Outlay 122,540 106,536 16,004 600 Other Objects 190 190 - 255 Student Transportation (State Mandated): 1,759,742 1,759,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,332 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 256 Food Service: 200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,23				
400 Supplies and Materials 580,803 625,182 (44,379) 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 (43,819) 500 Capital Outlay 122,540 106,536 16,004 600 Other Objects 190 190 - 255 Student Transportation (State Mandated): 1,759,742 1,759,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 256 Food Service: 200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services: 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 200 Employee Benefits 4,237 2,365 1,872 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695				
470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 2,608,879 2,652,698 (43,819) 500 Capital Outlay 122,540 106,536 16,004 600 Other Objects 190 190 - 255 Student Transportation (State Mandated): 190 190 - 100 Salaries 1,759,742 1,759,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 256 Food Service: 200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services: 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Object	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
500 Capital Outlay 122,540 106,536 16,004 600 Other Objects 190 190 - 255 Student Transportation (State Mandated): 1,759,742 1,759,417 325 100 Salaries 1,759,742 1,759,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 256 Food Service: 3,000 1,920 1,080 256 Food Services: 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services: 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - <td>• •</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	• •			
600 Other Objects 190 190 - 255 Student Transportation (State Mandated): 325 1,759,742 1,759,417 325 100 Salaries 1,759,742 1,759,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 256 Food Service: 200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services: 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - 258 Security: 10 15,758 145,488 12,070 258 Security: <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
100 Salaries 1,759,742 1,759,417 325 200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 256 Food Service: 200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services: 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 - 258 Security: 1 1,205 - 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 258 Security: 1 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103		190	190	· -
200 Employee Benefits 646,177 637,844 8,333 300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 256 Food Services: - - 200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services: - 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 1110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 - 695 600 Other Objects 157,558 145,488 12,070 208 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 506,335 405,335 101,000	255 Student Transportation (State Mandated):			
300 Purchased Services 53,720 43,788 9,932 400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 256 Food Service: 200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services: 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - 258 Security: 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072		1,759,742	1,759,417	325
400 Supplies and Materials 19,154 10,207 8,947 500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 256 Food Service: - - - 200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services: - - - 100 Salaries 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 - 695 258 Security: - 695 - 695 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072	, ,			
500 Capital Outlay 2,500 - 2,500 600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 256 Food Service: - - 2,500 200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services: - - 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - 258 Security: 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072				
600 Other Objects 3,000 1,920 1,080 256 Food Service: 200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services: 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - 258 Security: 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072	· ·			
256 Food Service: 200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services: 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - 258 Security: 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072				
200 Employee Benefits 472,219 471,893 326 257 Internal Services: 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - 258 Security: 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072		3,000	1,920	1,080
257 Internal Services: 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - 258 Security: 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072		472 210	471 902	326
100 Salaries 286,502 298,696 (12,194) 200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - 258 Security: 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072	· ·	472,219	47 1,093	320
200 Employee Benefits 110,210 110,070 140 300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - 258 Security: 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072		286 502	298 696	(12 194)
300 Purchased Services 20,138 17,710 2,428 400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - 258 Security: 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072				
400 Supplies and Materials 4,237 2,365 1,872 500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - 258 Security: 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072				
500 Capital Outlay 695 - 695 600 Other Objects 1,205 1,205 - 258 Security: 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072				
258 Security: 100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072	· ·		, -	
100 Salaries 157,558 145,488 12,070 200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072	600 Other Objects	1,205	1,205	-
200 Employee Benefits 46,250 46,147 103 300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072	258 Security:			
300 Purchased Services 506,335 405,335 101,000 400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072	100 Salaries	157,558	145,488	12,070
400 Supplies and Materials 10,850 5,778 5,072				
600 Other Objects 30,000 22,748 7,252	··			
	600 Other Objects	30,000	22,748	7,252

260 Central Support Services	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
OCO Dispuis au			
262 Planning: 100 Salaries	184,346	154,872	29,474
200 Employee Benefits	58,595	56,066	2,529
300 Purchased Services	124,201	105,725	18,476
400 Supplies and Materials	32,624	24,866	7,758
600 Other Objects	22,549	21,302	1,247
263 Information Services:			
100 Salaries	103,132	103,813	(681)
200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services	39,186 34,588	39,161 34,456	25 132
400 Supplies and Materials	4,950	2,534	2,416
600 Other Objects	1,710	1,710	-
264 Staff Services:	.,	.,	
100 Salaries	282,644	279,205	3,439
200 Employee Benefits	116,783	111,710	5,073
300 Purchased Services	53,815	41,271	12,544
400 Supplies and Materials	5,961	5,630	331
600 Other Objects	16,750	12,695	4,055
266 Technology and Data Processing Services: 100 Salaries	602,120	552,940	49,180
200 Employee Benefits	213,826	210.558	3,268
300 Purchased Services	813,749	634,662	179,087
400 Supplies and Materials	143,871	96,612	47,259
270 Support Services Pupil Activity			
0=4 P			
271 Pupil Services Activities:	988,287	940,267	48,020
100 Salaries (optional) 200 Employee Benefits (optional)	251,594	204,677	46,917
300 Purchased Services (optional)	9,148	9,148	
660 Pupil Activity	80,510	80,510	-
Total Support Services	40,442,020	38,619,730	1,822,290
400 Other Charges:			
410 Intergovernmental Expenditures			
411 Payments to the South Carolina Department of Education			
720 Transits	172,000	152,206	19,794
412 Payments to Other Governmental Units			
720 Transits	20,000	22,436	(2,436)
416 LEA Payments to Public Charter Schools	204 700	201 =22	
720 Transits	681,783	681,783	
Total Intergovernmental Expenditures	873,783	856,425	17,358
Total Expenditures	\$ 102,422,594	\$ 99,891,447	\$ 2,531,147
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:			
5230 Transfer from Special Revenue EIA Fund	2,674,019	2,746,857	72,838
5280 Transfer from Other Funds Indirect Costs	500,000	606,975	106,975
426-710 Transfer to Pupil Activity Fund	(241,497)	(244,546)	(3,049)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	2,932,522	3,109,286	176,764
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ (1,023,028)	\$ 2,369,209	\$ 3,392,237
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year		25,256,736	
Fund Balance, End of Year		\$ 27,625,945	
		Ψ =1,020,040	

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

The special revenue funds are used to record revenues derived from the State of South Carolina and the federal government, certain of which require matching revenues from local sources, which are required to finance particular activities. Separate revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances are set forth for various reporting requirements.

Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects Fund (excluding Education Improvement Act) - These funds are used to account for all federal and state projects except for those subject to Education Improvement Act requirements.

Education Improvement Act - These funds are used to account for the District's expenditures as a result of receiving funds subject to the guidelines set by the State of South Carolina.

The following Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Non-Education Improvement Act Funds, Summary Schedule for Designated State Restricted Grants, the Education Improvement Act Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance and the Education Improvement Act Summary Schedule by Program, have been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education. The account numbers are also mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2018

Assets

Due From State Government Due From Federal Government Other Receivables	\$ 63,282 2,211,280 387,072
Total Assets	\$ 2,661,634
Liabilities & Fund Balances	
Liabilities	
Due To Other Funds Due to Federal Government Unearned Revenue	2,055,585 20,172 585,877
Total Liabilities	2,661,634
Fund Balances	
Restricted	
Total Fund Balances	
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	\$ 2,661,634

ARTER SCHOOL) S IN FUND BALANCE LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

SPECIAL REVENUE - SPECIAL PROJECTS (INCLUDES PUBLIC CHA COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

TOTAL	C C	-	856,130	508,373	1,448,866	679.551	670 551	100,870	518,683	121,108	656,226	299,106	1,790	136,177	898	205,651	95,195	466,680	2,501,514
L IE MS Os)			30	رع	99	12	 	-										ا 80	80
OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMS (200s/800s)	9 JC C	_	856,130	569,373	1,448,866	679.551	670 551	0,8,0				•		•	•	•		466,680	466,680
OTHER DESIGNATED RESTRICTED STATE GRANTS (900s)	૯								518,683	121,108	656,226	299,106	1,790	136,177	868	205,651	95,195		2,034,834
ADULT EDUCATION (EA Projects)	6		•						1		,					•	1		1
CATE (VA Projects) (207/208)	6	· '	•						,		,		•			•	1		
PRESCHOOL HANDICAPPED (CG Projects) (205/206)	6								1	1	,		Ì				1		
IDEA (CA Projects) (203/204)	૯		•						i	İ	i		i				İ		
ТПLE I (ВА Projects) (201/202)	٤		•						1	,	,						1		

3100 Restricted State Funding:
3118 EEDA Career Specialists
3127 Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers
3130 Special Programs:
3136 Student Health and Fitness - Nurses
3136 Student Health and Fitness - Nurses
3155 DDS SNAP & E&T Program
3177 Summer Reading Camp
3133 Education License Plates 3600 Education Lottery 3630 K-12 Technology Initiative 3660 Mobile Device Access & Management

3900 Other State Revenue: 3999 Revenue From Other State Sources

Total State Sources

4000 Revenue from Federal Sources

4200 Occupational Education: 4210 Career & Technical Education

2000 Intergovernmental Revenue:

Total Local Sources

1920 Contributions & Donations Private Sources 1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue: 1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources

1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources: 1910 Rentals

1300 Tuition 1330 From Patrons for Adult/Continuing Ed

1000 Revenue from Local Sources

Revenues

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE - SPECIAL PROJECTS (INCLUDES PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL) COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

TOTAL	3,745,353 193,267 64,578 399,219	102,021 2,724,062 86,513	314,790 2,882,115	10,661,944	15,291,875		52,686 26,895	1,874,861 748,449 57,294 215,082 1,959	531,720 231,973 143,209 137,368 203	301,449 1,107 626 25,599
OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMS (2008/8008)	79,950 193,267 64,578 399,219	- 13,420 -	314,790 2,882,115	3,947,339	\$ 6,542,436 \$		52,686 26,895	461,254 168,468 43,116 26,379 1,959	91,608 39,683 75,512 32,434 203	301,449 1,107 626 25,599
OTHER DESIGNATED RESTRICTED STATE F GRANTS PI (900s) (1 1 1 1				2,034,834		1 1	44,318 16,129 -	44,518 16,144 - 898	
D R ADULT EDUCATION (EA Projects)		102,021		102,021	\$ 102,021 \$					
CATE (VA Projects) E (207/208) (150,026	\$ 150,026					
PRESCHOOL HANDICAPPED (CG Projects) (205/206)		- - 86,513		86,513	86,513		1 1			
P IDEA HA (CA Projects) ((2,710,642		2,710,642	2,710,642 \$					
ТПLE I (BA Projects) (С (201/202)	3,665,403			3,665,403	\$ 3,665,403			1,369,289 563,852 14,178 188,703	395,594 176,146 67,697 104,036	
	 4300 Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA): 4310 Title I. Basic State Grant Programs (Carryover Provision) 4314 School Improvement Grant 4341 Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient and Immigrant Students, Title III 4351 Improving Teacher Quality (Carryover Provision) Ann. Adult Education 	4400 Basic, Adult Education 4500 Programs for Children with Disabilities 4510 Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) (Carryover Provision) 4520 Preschool Grants (Carryover Provision)	4900 Other Federal Sources: 4924 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program, (Title 1V, 21st Century Schools) 4990 Other Federal Revenue. 4999 Revenue from Other Federal Sources	Total Federal Sources	Total Revenues All Sources Expenditures	100 Instruction 110 General Instruction	111 Kindergarten Programs: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits	100 Supplies and Materials 500 Capital Outley	113 Elementary Programs: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials 500 Capital Outlay 600 Other Objects 114 Link School Programs:	100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE - SPECIAL PROJECTS (INCLUDES PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL)
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

TOTAL	29,017 39,005 62,246 19,987	427,913 182,741 2,355 20,081	91,027 50,136 1,125	158 26,225 697	246 500 144,261	106,915 12,858 12,298 3,520	324,977 129,352 9,556 157,070	56,573 26,294 18,769	38,485 14,827 477
OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMS (2005/8005)	29,017	63		158	105	78	1,742 471 -		
OTHER DESIGNATED RESTRICTED STATE GRANTS (900s)									
ADULT EDUCATION (EA Projects)									
CATE (VA Projects) (207/208)	39,005 62,246 19,987								
PRESCHOOL HANDICAPPED (CG Projects) (205/206)									34,201 13,688 477
IDEA H (CA Projects) (203/204)		427,850 182,724 2,355 20,081	91,027 50,136 1,125	- 26,225 697	246 500 144,156	106,887 12,858 12,298 3,520	323,235 128,881 9,556 157,070	56,573 26,294 18,769	4,284 1,139
TITLE I (BA Projects) (201/202)									
	115 Career and Technology Education Programs: 100 Salaries 300 Purchased Services - Other Than Tuition 400 Supplies and Materials 500 Capital Outlay 120 Exceptional Programs	121 Educable Mentally Handicapped: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials	122 I rainable Mentally Handicapped: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 123 Orthopedically Handicapped:	300 Purchased Services 124 Visually Handicapped: 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials	300 Purchased Services 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials 126 Speech Handicapped:	200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials 600 Other Objects 127 Learning Disabilities:	100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials 128 Emptionally Handiranned	100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 130 Pre-School Prgrams	133 Pre-School Handicapped-Self-Contained (5 year olds): 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE - SPECIAL PROJECTS (INCLUDES PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL)
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

TOTAL	62,247 23,271 306	820,724 333,547 214,707 75,733	21 10,081	144,852 49,405 81,128 7,092	<u>.</u>	4,838 1,246 4,967	67,060 17,875 1,700 59,927	199,804 53,368 23,510	38,345 6,730 233 4,329
OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMS (2008/8008)		820,724 333,547 214,707 75,733		144,852 49,405 81,128 7,092		4,670 1,201 4,967	9,856 2,468 - 18,873	192,824 51,504 23,510	
OTHER DESIGNATED RESTRICTED STATE GRANTS (900s)							57,204 15,407 1,700 41,054	1 1 1	1,049
D ADULT EDUCATION (EA Projects)				1 1 1 1				1 1 1	38,345 6,730 233 3,280
CATE (VA Projects) (207/208)									
PRESCHOOL HANDICAPPED (CG Projects) (205/206)	26,326 8,742 306								
IDEA (CA Projects) (203/204)	35,921 14,529 -		21 10,081			168 45			
TITLE I (BA Projects) (201/202)								6,980	
	137 Pre-School Handicapped-Self-Contained (3 & 4 year olds): 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 400 Supplies and Materials	139 Early Childhood Programs: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials	140 Special Programs 145 Homebound: 100 Salaries 300 Purchased Services	147 CUEPT: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials 149 Other Special Programs:	160 Other Exceptional Programs	161 Autism: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 170 Summer School Program	172 Elementary Summer School: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials 175 Instructional Programs Programs Programs Cahool Days	7.7 Instructional Triggrams Beyond regular Scribol Day. 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 400 Supplies and Materials	180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs 181 Adult Basic Education Programs: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE - SPECIAL PROJECTS (INCLUDES PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL) COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

:	
:	
į	
	<u>&</u>
,	20
	Ö,
•	Ш
	3
•	FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
1	핃
i	蕌
ì	2
ĵ	Ā
	Ъ
i	Ξ
i	K
:	Б
,	
l	
,	
;	
į	
į	
,	
,	

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE - SPECIAL PROJECTS (INCLUDES PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL)
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

			PRESCHOOL			OTHER DESIGNATED RESTRICTED	OTHER SPECIAL	
	TITLE I (BA Projects) (201/202)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203/204)	HANDICAPPED (CG Projects) (205/206)	CATE (VA Projects) (207/208)	ADULT EDUCATION (EA Projects)	STATE GRANTS (900s)	REVENUE PROGRAMS (200s/800s)	TOTAL
223 Supervision of Special Programs: 100 Salaries	90 439	50 347		6 640			343 987	491 413
200 Employee Benefits	31,951	6,756	٠	2,821	٠	•	143,819	185,347
300 Purchased Services	1,825	5,597	•	1,045	2,267	756	230,338	241,828
400 Supplies and Materials		18,546		2,064			23,071	43,681
600 Other Objects	•	881	•				176	1,057
224 Improvement of instruction inservice and Staff Training: مان التعاقب التع	100 000					474 404	707	644 007
OU Cadalles	103,002	•	•	•	•	107,131	04,734	041,967
ADD CITIODAGE DETINATION OF THE STATE OF THE	84.411			14 719		505,501	23,046	122,360
400 Supplies and Materials	136 123	•	•	? ;;	•		32,530	168 726
600 Other Objects	56	•	•	٠		٠	·	26
230 General Administration Services								
233 School Administration:								
100 Salaries							79,933	79,933
200 Employee Benefits							27,649	27,649
300 Fulciassor Services 400 Supplies and Materials							5,902	5,902
250 Finance and Operations Services								
251 Student Transportation (Federal/District Mandated):							0	
100 Salaries 200 Employae Benefite		40,440					41,806	82,306 19,286
200 Employee Contents 300 Pirthased Services		2,2,2					37 491	40 402
254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant:		2,5					5	10,10
100 Salaries	•	•	•	•	•		1,847	1,847
200 Employee Benefits	•	1	•	•			463	463
300 Purchased Services							34,932	34,932
400 Supplies and Materials 470 Fnerny (Inclinde ras, nil, elec. & other beating fuels)							20,487	20,487
255 Student Transportation (State Mandated):								
100 Salaries		•	•	•	•	15,838	150,280	166,118
200 Employee Benefits			•	•	•	2,543	15,987	18,530
300 Purchased Services	•			•			40,608	40,608
256 F00d Service: 100 Salarias							8 264	8 264
200 Employee Benefits		•	•	•	•	•	2,230	2,230
260 Central Support Services								
266 Technology and Data Processing Services:								
300 Purchased Services	•	•	•	•		95,043		95,043
400 Supplies and Materials 500 Canital Outlay						37,330		37,330 168 470
coo capital catian						2		1

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE - SPECIAL PROJECTS (INCLUDES PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL) COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	TITLE I (BA Projects) (201/202)	IDEA (CA Projects) (203/204)	PRESCHOOL HANDICAPPED (CG Projects) (205/206)	CATE (VA Projects) (207/208)	ADULT EDUCATION (EA Projects)	OTHER DESIGNATED RESTRICTED STATE GRANTS (900s)	OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMS (200s/800s)	TOTAL
270 Support Services Pupil Activity								
271 Pupil Services Activities: 100 Salaries (optional) 200 Employee Benefits (optional) 300 Purchased Services (optional)				1,130 61 308				1,130 61 308
Total Support Services	484,038	768,078		28,788	2,267	1,796,427	1,398,050	4,477,648
300 Community Services								

371,662 173,661 77,760 54,503

371,662 173,661 77,760 54,503

578,113 209,640

578,113 209,640

1,465,339 \$ 15,032,645

1,465,339

\$ 6,471,008

\$ 2,034,834

99,182

\$

150,026

\$

83,740

\$ 2,637,329

\$ 3,556,526

572,552 (572,552) (259,230)	(259,230)		
		↔	↔
572,552 (572,552) (71,428)	(71,428)		
		↔	↔
1 1 1			
		€9	\$
. (2,839)	(2,839)		
		€9	↔
			,
		8	€
. (2,773)	(2,773)		.
		8	€
- (73,313)	(73,313)		اً ،
		\$	€
- 108,877)	108,877)		
Ŭ		₩	↔

350 Custody and Care of Children Services: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials

Other Financing Sources (Uses)

Total Expenditures

Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:

5220 Transfer from Special Revenue Fund (Excludes Indirect Cost) 421-710 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund 431-791 Special Revenue Fund Indirect Costs

Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)

Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures

Fund Balance, Beginning of Year

Fund Balance, End of Year

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE - SPECIAL PROJECTS SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED STATE RESTRICTED GRANTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

District Revenue				트 누	Interfund Transfers	Other Fund Transfers	und ers	Š	Unearned
	Program	Revenues	Expenditures	J I	In/(Out)	In/(Out)	ut)	Re	Revenue
ED	EEDA Career Specialists	\$ 518,683	\$ 518,683	83 \$		↔		s	ı
Stac	Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers	121,108	121,108	80	,		,		8,941
Read	Reading Coaches	656,226	656,226	26			1		
Stud	Student Health and Fitness - Nurses	299,106	299,106	90	,		,		•
DSS	DSS SNAP & E&T Program	1,790	1,790	06			1		16,063
Adu	Adult Education		•				1		8,036
Sun	Summer Reading Camp	136,177	136,177	11			1		
Edu	Education License Plates	868	80	868					1,383
X-1,7	K-12 Technology Initiative	205,651	205,651	51			1		
Mob	Mobile Device Access and Management	95,195	95,195	95					62,844
		\$ 2,034,834	\$ 2,034,834	34 \$	•	\$	1	\$	97,267

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2018

Assets

Due From Other Funds Due From State Government Other Receivables	\$ 1,065,593 64,096 2,200
Total Assets	\$ 1,131,889
Liabilities & Fund Balances	
Liabilities	
Unearned Revenue	1,131,889
Total Liabilities	1,131,889
Fund Balances	
Restricted	-
Total Fund Balances	
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	\$ 1,131,889

Revenues

3000 Revenue from State Sources

3500 Education Improvement Act:		
3502 ADEPT	\$	12,536
3507 Aid to District Technology	Ψ	600
3509 Arts in Education		71,203
3511 Professional Development		97,541
3512 Technology Professional Development		46,888
3518 Adoption List of Formative Assessment		60,440
3519 Grade 10 Assessments		64,245
3525 Career and Technology Education Equipment		28,935
3526 Refurbishment of K-8 Science Kits		64,215
3528 Industry Certificates		30,592
3529 Career & Technology Education		192,544
3532 National Board Certification (NBC) Salary Supplement (No Carryover Provision)		802,324
3533 Teacher of the Year Awards		1,077
3538 Students At Risk of School Failure		1,263,292
3540 Early Childhood Program (4K Programs Serving Four-Year-Old Children)		459,582
3550 Teacher Salary Increase (No Carryover Provision)		2,364,015
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
3555 Teacher Salary Fringe (No Carryover Provision) 3556 Adult Education		382,842
		212,018
3557 Summer Reading Program		11,511
3558 Reading		79,819
3571 Technical Assistance - State Priority Schools		218,971
3577 Teacher Supplies (No Carryover Provision)		247,775
3578 High Schools That Work/Making Middle Grades Work		39,489
3587 IDEA MOE Tier I		464,715
3592 Work-Based Learning		42,555
3595 EEDA - Supplies and Materials - Career Awareness		31,040
3597 Aid to Districts		59,841
Total State Sources		7,350,605
Total Revenues All Sources	\$	7,350,605
Expenditures		
100 Instruction		
110 General Instruction		
111 Kindergarten Programs:		
100 Salaries		7,500
200 Employee Benefits		1,985
112 Primary Programs:		,,
100 Salaries		264,761
200 Employee Benefits		72,581
300 Purchased Services		25,508
400 Supplies and Materials		57,259
500 Capital Outlay		5,848
coo capital catta,		3,010

440 EL	
113 Elementary Programs:	
100 Salaries	296,667
200 Employee Benefits	103,470
300 Purchased Services	91,666
400 Supplies and Materials	336,147
500 Capital Outlay	3,843
600 Other Objects	1,000
114 High School Programs:	
100 Salaries	305,266
200 Employee Benefits	105,741
300 Purchased Services	63,375
400 Supplies and Materials	58,748
600 Other objects	1,000
115 Career and Technology Education Programs:	4= 00=
100 Salaries	17,235
200 Employee Benefits	4,402
300 Purchased Services - Other Than Tuition	9,603
400 Supplies and Materials	62,657
500 Capital Outlay	160,344
600 Other Objects	3,305
120 Exceptional Programs	
121 Educable Mentally Handicapped:	
100 Salaries	18,691
200 Employee Benefits	4,951
122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped:	1,001
100 Salaries	7,500
200 Employee Benefits	1,995
127 Learning Disabilities:	.,000
100 Salaries	48,750
200 Employee Benefits	12,939
400 Supplies and Materials	378,054
130 Pre-School Prgrams	
107 D	
137 Pre-School Handicapped-Self-Contained (3 & 4 year olds):	= =00
100 Salaries	7,500
200 Employee Benefits	2,004
139 Early Childhood Programs:	004.074
100 Salaries	304,674
200 Employee Benefits	148,485
300 Purchased Services	650
400 Supplies and Materials	5,774
140 Special Programs	
141 Gifted and Talented - Academic:	
100 Salaries	7,500
200 Employee Benefits	1,971
1.2/22.2.2.2.2.2.	.,5

160 Other Exceptional Programs	
162 Limited English Proficiency:	
100 Salaries	322,170
200 Employee Benefits	118,353
170 Summer School Program	
172 Elementary Summer School:	
100 Salaries	34,191
200 Employee Benefits	9,292
300 Purchased Services	3,646
400 Supplies and Materials	24,963
173 High School Summer School:	4.040
100 Salaries	1,248
200 Employee Benefits	343
180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs	
181 Adult Basic Education Programs:	
100 Salaries	11,521
200 Employee Benefits	2,491
182 Adult Secondary Education Programs:	
100 Salaries	29,080
200 Employee Benefits	9,052
300 Purchased Services	1,464
400 Supplies and Materials	14
184 Post Secondary Education Programs:	0.540
100 Salaries	9,516
200 Employee Benefits	7,603
188 Parenting/Family Literacy: 100 Salaries	20.247
	28,217 7,546
200 Employee Benefits	7,546
Total Instruction	3,632,059
200 Support Services	
210 Pupil Services	
212 Guidance Services:	
100 Salaries	59,546
200 Employee Benefits	15,814
400 Supplies and Materials	31,040
214 Psychological Services:	
300 Purchased Services	417
217 Career Specialist Services:	200
100 Salaries	233
200 Employee Benefits	2,414

220 Instructional Staff Services

221 Improvement of Instruction Curriculum Development:	
100 Salaries	127,432
200 Employee Benefits	41,332
300 Purchased Services	22,518
400 Supplies and Materials	72,982
222 Library and Media Services:	72,002
100 Salaries	22,500
200 Employee Benefits	5,962
223 Supervision of Special Programs:	-,
100 Salaries	135,652
200 Employee Benefits	50,107
300 Purchased Services	6,408
224 Improvement of Instruction Inservice and Staff Training:	
100 Salaries	67,375
200 Employee Benefits	17,844
300 Purchased Services	159,529
400 Supplies and Materials	60,783
600 Other Objects	31,470
230 General Administration Services	
233 School Administration:	
100 Salaries	5,000
200 Employee Benefits	1,315
300 Purchased Services	400
250 Finance and Operations Services	
255 Student Transportation (State Mandated):	
100 Salaries	11,892
200 Employee Benefits	1,510
260 Central Support Services	
262 Planning, Research, Development & Evaluation:	
400 Supplies and Materials	13,683
263 Information Services:	
300 Purchased Services	3,595
266 Technology and Data Processing Services:	
400 Supplies and Materials	600
270 Support Services Pupil Activity	
271 Pupil Services Activities:	
100 Salaries (optional)	1,027
200 Employee Benefits (optional)	227
300 Purchased Services (optional)	1,082
Total Support Services	971,689
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,603,748

Other Financing Sources (Uses)

Interfund	Transfore	From	(T_{Ω})	Other Funds:
IIILEITUITU	Hansiers,	FIUIII	((((((((((((((((((((Other Fullus.

420-710 Transfer to General Fund (Exclude Indirect Costs)	(2,746,857)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	 (2,746,857)
Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures	\$
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	
Fund Balance, End of Year	\$

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT SUMMARY SCHEDULE BY PROGRAM FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Program	Re	Revenues	Expe	Expenditures	Interfund Transfers In/(Out)	und fers jut)	Other Fund Transfers In/(Out)	D #	Unearned Revenue
3500 Education Improvement Act:									
3502 ADEPT	s	12,536	s	12,536	s		٠ ج	s	15,724
3507 Aid to District Technology		009		009			•		167,996
3509 Arts in Education		71,203		71,203			•		10,431
3511 Professional Development		97,541		97,541			•		103,778
3512 Technology Professional Development		46,888		46,888			•		•
3518 Formative Assessment		60,440		60,440		ı	•		72,120
3519 Grade 10 Assessments		64,245		64,245		,	•		•
3525 Career and Technology Education Equipment		28,935		28,935			•		
3526 Refurbishment of K-8 Science Kits		64,215		64,215			•		29,408
3528 Industry Certificates		30,592		30,592			•		19,579
3529 Career & Technology Education		192,544		192,544		,	•		157,373
3532 National Board Certification (NBC) Salary Supplement (No Carryover Provision)		802,324		802,324		,	•		•
		1,077		1,077		ı	•		
N 3538 Students At Risk of School Failure	•	1,263,292	_	1,263,292		ı	•		106,729
3540 Early Childhood Program (4K Programs Serving Four-Year-Old Children)		459,582		459,582			•		32,384
3550 Teacher Salary Increase (No Carryover Provision)		2,364,015					(2,364,015)	<u>(2</u>	
3555 School Employer Contributions (No Carryover Provision)		382,842					(382,842)	<u>(</u>	
3556 Adult Education		212,018		212,018			•		61,082
3557 Summer Reading Program		11,511		11,511			•		108,696
3558 Reading		79,819		79,819		ı	•		23,202
3571 Technical Assistance - State Priority Schools		218,971		218,971		ı	•		32,556
3577 Teacher Supplies (No Carryover Provision)		247,775		247,775		,	•		ı
3578 High Schools That Work/Making Middle Grades Work		39,489		39,489		ı	•		•
3587 IDEA MOE Tier I		464,715		464,715		ı	•		
3592 Work-Based Learning		42,555		42,555			•		•
3595 EEDA - Supplies and Material - Career Awareness		31,040		31,040			•		2,125
3597 Aid to Districts		59,841		59,841			1	ļ	188,706
Total	\$	7,350,605	\$	4,603,748	\$	-	\$ (2,746,857)	\$ (1,131,889

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The Debt Service Fund accumulates monies for payment of the District's general obligation bonds which are serial bonds due in annual installments.

The Debt Service Fund - LEAP fund accounts for the activity of the Lancaster Education Assistance Program, Inc., a blended component unit of the District.

The following schedule has been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education. The account numbers shown are also mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT SERVICE FUND - DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2018

Assets

Property Tax Receivable, Net Due From County Government	\$ 130,819 10,054,483
Total Assets	\$ 10,185,302
Liabilities & Fund Balances	
Fund Balances	
Restricted For Debt Service	10,185,302
Total Fund Balances	10,185,302
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	\$ 10,185,302

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT SERVICE FUND - DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Revenues

1000	Revenue	from	Local	Sources
------	---------	------	-------	---------

1100 Taxes Levied/Assessed by the LEA:1110 Ad Valorem Taxes-Including Delinquent (Independent)1140 Penalties & Interest on Taxes (Independent)	\$ 23,706,491 167,686
1200 Revenue From Local Governmental Units Other Than LEAs 1280 Revenue in Lieu of Taxes (Independent and Dependent)	1,189,524
1500 Earnings on Investments: 1510 Interest on Investments	10,001
Total Local Sources	25,073,702
3000 Revenue from State Sources	
3800 State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes: 3820 Homestead Exemption (Tier 2) 3830 Merchant's Inventory Tax 3840 Manufacturers Depreciation Reimbursement 3890 Other State Property Tax Revenues (Includes Motor Carrier Vehicle Tax) Total State Sources	1,303,904 12,497 81,126 55,522 1,453,049
Total Revenues All Sources	\$ 26,526,751
Expenditures	
500 Debt Service	
610 Redemption of Principal 620 Interest	8,455,000 5,569,010
Total Debt Service	14,024,010
Total Expenditures	\$ 14,024,010

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT SERVICE FUND - DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Other Financing Sources (Uses)

Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:

423-710 Transfer to Debt Service Fund 424-710 Transfer to School Building Fund Capital Projects Fund	(3,279,823) (7,020,177)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(10,300,000)
Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 2,202,741
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	7,982,561
Fund Balance, End of Year	\$ 10,185,302

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT SERVICE FUND - LEAP SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Total Revenues All Sources	\$ -
Expenditures	
500 Debt Service	
610 Redemption of Principal 620 Interest	2,245,000 2,045,934
Total Debt Service	 4,290,934
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,290,934
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:	
5240 Transfer from Debt Service Fund 5250 Transfer from School Building Fund Capital Projects Fund	 3,279,823 1,011,111
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	 4,290,934
Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures	\$
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	
Fund Balance, End of Year	\$ _

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - SCHOOL BUILDING

Accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities.

The Capital Projects Fund - LEAP - accounts for the activity of the Lancaster Education Assistance Program, Inc., a blended component unit of the District.

The following schedule has been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education. The account numbers shown are also mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2018

Assets

Due From County Government Other Receivables	\$ 78,007,775 6,000
Total Assets	\$ 78,013,775
Liabilities & Fund Balances	
Liabilities	
Due To Other Funds	4,425,010
Bonds Payable	1,027,000
Retainage Payable	1,705,613
Total Liabilities	7,157,623
Fund Balances	
Restricted For Capital Projects	70,856,152
Total Fund Balances	70,856,152
Total Liabilities & Fund Balances	\$ 78,013,775

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Revenues

1000 Revenue from Local Sources

1000 Revenue Ironi Local Sources	
1500 Earnings on Investments: 1510 Interest on Investments	\$ 1,400,938
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources: 1920 Contributions & Donations Private Sources 1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue:	155,000
1993 Receipt of Insurance Proceeds 1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	2,756,098 15,532
Total Local Sources	 4,327,568
Total Revenues All Sources	\$ 4,327,568
Expenditures	
200 Support Services	
250 Finance and Operations Services	
253 Facilities Acquisition and Construction:	4 400 007
300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials	4,486,087 1,466,332
500 Capital Outlay	1,400,002
520 Construction Services	48,552,655
525 Buildings	5,876
530 Improvements Other Than Buildings	5,686,113
540 Equipment	440,484
545 Technology Equipment and Software 550 Vehicles	519,420 135,012
560 Library Books and Materials	263,189
580 Mobile Classrooms	37,869
590 Other Capital Outlay	4,005,328
600 Other Objects	28,304
Total Support Services	 65,626,669
500 Debt Service	
620 Interest	 5,297
Total Debt Service	 5,297
Total Expenditures	\$ 65,631,966

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Other Financing Sources (Uses)

Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:

5240 Transfer from Debt Service Fund 423-710 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	7,020,177 (1,011,111)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	6,009,066
Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ (55,295,332)
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	126,151,484
Fund Balance, End of Year	\$ 70,856,152

PROPRIETARY FUND - FOOD SERVICE FUND

Accounts for the provision of food services to the students of the District. All activities necessary to provide such service are accounted for in this fund.

The accompanying Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Retained Earnings has been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education. The account numbers shown are also mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUND - FOOD SERVICE BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2018

Assets

Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,835,823
Due From Federal Government	33,065
Inventories - Supplies & Materials Other Receivables	87,906 8,759
Property, Plant and Equipment, Net	1,431,336
1 topolity, I talit and Equipment, I tot	1,101,000
Total Assets	\$ 3,396,889
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Net Pension Deferred Outflows	413,891
Net OPEB Deferred Outflows	5,102
Employer Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date	354,582
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 773,575
Liabilities	
Due To Other Funds	664,857
Unearned Revenue	27,541
Net OPEB Liability	2,875,534
Net Pension Liability	3,832,170
Total Liabilities	\$ 7,400,102
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Net Pension Deferred Inflows	5,919
Net OPEB Deferred Inflows	271,870
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 277,789
Fund Balances	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,431,336
Unrestricted	(4,938,763)
Total Fund Balances	\$ (3,507,427)

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUND - FOOD SERVICE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Revenues

1000 Revenue from Local Sour

1600 Food Service: 1610 Lunch Sales to Pupils 1620 Breakfast Sales to Pupils 1630 Special Sales to Pupils 1640 Lunch Sales to Adults 1650 Breakfast Sales to Adults 1660 Special Sales to Adults	\$ 1,027,803 154,506 285,203 88,699 16,092 53,161
1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources: 1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue: 1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources	25,046
Total Local Sources	1,650,510
3000 Revenue from State Sources	
3100 Restricted State Funding: 3140 School Lunch 3142 Program Aid	431
Total State Sources	431
4000 Revenue from Federal Sources	
4800 USDA Reimbursement: 4810 School Lunch and After School Snacks Program 4830 School Breakfast Program 4900 Other Federal Sources: 4990 Other Federal Revenue:	2,968,686 821,578
4991 USDA Commodities (Food Distribution Program) (Carryover Provision)	 483,475
Total Federal Sources	 4,273,739
Total Revenues All Sources	\$ 5,924,680

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUND - FOOD SERVICE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Expenditures

200 Support Services

250 Finance and Operations Services

256 Food Service: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services (Excludes gas, oil, electricity, and other heating fuels.) 400 Supplies and Materials (Includes gas, oil, electricity, and other heating fuels.) 500 Capital Outlay 600 Other Objects	1,930,080 483,947 49,154 3,012,738 160,445 11,366
Total Support Services	 5,647,730
Total Expenditures	\$ 5,647,730
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	
5900 Miscellaneous Sources: 5999 Other Financing Sources	190,290
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:	
432-791 Food Service Fund Indirect Costs	 (347,745)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	 (157,455)
Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 119,495
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year, As Restated	 (3,626,922)
Fund Balance, End of Year	\$ (3,507,427)

FIDUCIARY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY FUND

Agency Fund - Accounts for the collection and payment of pupil activity receipts and disbursements from and on behalf of the District's students.

The following individual fund statements have been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education. The account numbers shown on the various statements are also mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND SCHEDULE OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES JUNE 30, 2018

	PUPIL ACTIVITY
Assets	
Cash & Cash Equivalents Investments Other Receivables	\$ 1,577,156 1,038,871 686
Total Assets	\$ 2,616,713
Liabilities	
Due To School District Due to Pupil Activities	1,007,589 1,609,124
Total Liabilities	\$ 2,616,713

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN AMOUNTS DUE TO PUPIL ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Receipts

1000	Receipts	from Local	Sources
------	----------	------------	---------

1300 Tuition 1350 From Patrons for Summer School	\$ 16,318
1500 Earnings on Investments:	
1510 Interest on Investments	15,335
1700 Pupil Activities:	
1710 Admissions	352,864
1720 Bookstore Sales	1,661,021
1730 Pupil Organization Membership Dues and Fees	1,854,333
1740 Student Fees	26,182
1900 Other Receipts from Local Sources:	
1910 Rentals	2,640
1920 Contributions & Donations Private Sources	389,436
1990 Miscellaneous Local Receipts:	
1999 Receipts from Other Local Sources	 10,023
Total Local Sources	 4,328,152
3000 Receipts from State Sources	
3900 Other State Receipts:	
3999 Receipts From Other State Sources	140
doce recorpte i form of the observed	 110
Total State Sources	 140
Total Receipts All Sources	\$ 4,328,292
Disbursements	
100 Instruction	
190 Instructional Pupil Activity:	
100 Salaries (optional)	140,112
200 Employee Benefits (optional)	36,060
600 Other Objects	33,330
660 Instructional Pupil Activity	 1,452,064
Total Instruction	1,628,236
. 0100. 11101. 1011011	 .,020,200

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN AMOUNTS DUE TO PUPIL ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

200 Support Services

270 Support Services	Pupil Activity
----------------------	----------------

271 Pupil Services Activities: 100 Salaries (optional) 200 Employee Benefits (optional) 300 Purchased Services (optional) 500 Capital Outlay (optional)	557,435 128,307 11,535 43,771
600 Other Objects (optional) 660 Pupil Activity 272 Enterprise Activities 600 Other Objects (optional)	1,883,911
660 Pupil Activity Total Support Services	<u>142,072</u> 2,767,031
Total Disbursements	\$ 4,395,267
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	
Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:	
5210 Transfer from General Fund (Exclude Indirect Costs) 5270 Transfer from Pupil Activity Fund 426-710 Transfer to Pupil Activity Fund	244,546 644,709 (644,709)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	244,546
Excess/Deficiency of Receipts over Disbursements	\$ 177,571
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	1,431,553
Fund Balance, End of Year	\$ 1,609,124

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY FUND SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES JUNE 30, 2018

	Balance ne 30, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Balance ne 30, 2018
Assets				
Cash & Cash Equivalents Investments Other Receivables	\$ 931,010 1,023,536 717	\$ 4,557,534 15,335 686	\$ 3,911,388 - 717	\$ 1,577,156 1,038,871 686
Total Assets	\$ 1,955,263	\$ 4,573,555	\$3,912,105	\$ 2,616,713
Liabilities				
Due To School District Due to Pupil Activities	 523,709 1,431,553	5,402,856 4,572,838	4,918,976 4,395,267	1,007,589 1,609,124
Total Liabilities	\$ 1,955,262	\$ 9,975,694	\$9,314,243	\$ 2,616,713

ADDITIONAL SCHEDULES REQUIRED BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT DETAILED SCHEDULE OF DUE TO STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION/ FEDERAL GOVERNMENT JUNE 30, 2018

Program	Project/Grant Number	Revenue & Subfund Code	Description	Amount Due to SDE or Federal Government	Status of Amounts Due To Grantors
Title I, Basic State Grant Programs	FY18	4310 / 201	Overclaim 224-400	13,014.73	Paid 8/16/18 - Check #18296
Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)	FY18	4510 / 203	Overclaim 210-400	4,707.54	Paid 8/2/18 - Check #181781
21st Century Community Learning Centers	FY17	4924 / 224	Overclaim - Ind. Cost	734.87	Paid 8/16/18 - Check #18296
Improving Teacher Quality	FY18	4351 / 267	Overclaim 100-400	1,714.62	Paid 8/16/18 - Check #18296

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LOCATION RECONCILIATION SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Location ID	Cost	Total		
U	Description	Level	Туре	Expenditures
10	Brooklyn Springs Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	\$ 4,140,542
12	Discovery School	Other Schools	School	1,125,034
13	Clinton Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	4,596,961
15	Erwin Elementary (Elementary Schools	School	4,138,736
16	Lancaster High School	High Schools	School	27,779,427
19	McDonald Green Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	4,002,084
20	North Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	5,701,287
22	South Middle	Middle Schools	School	5,145,065
23	Southside Early Childhood Center	Other Schools	School	3,047,525
24	Barr Street Learning Center	Other Schools	School	332,455
25	A.R. Rucker	Middle Schools	School	4,548,254
30	Andrew Jackson High	High Schools	School	14,077,036
33	Heath Springs Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	3,769,027
34	Kershaw Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	3,959,737
37	Andrew Jackson Middle	Middle Schools	School	7,266,400
40	Buford Middle	Middle Schools	School	3,924,446
41	School	5,174,975		
43	15,587,047			
50	School	8,420,657		
51	Indian Land Elementary	Elementary Schools	School	7,103,234
52	Indian Land Middle	Middle Schools	School	6,493,754
53	Harrisburg Elementary School	Elementary Schools	School	7,241,174
OTHER	District Wide	Non-School	Central	65,263,339
Total Expe	enditures/Disbursements for All Funds			\$ 212,838,196
Above exp	enditures are reconciled to the District's Audit statem	ents as follows:		
	General Fund (Subfund 100s)			\$ 99,891,447
	Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects (Subfund	200s, 800s, 900s)		14,353,094
	Special Revenue Fund - EIA Fund (Subfund 300s)	,		4,603,748
	Debt Service Fund (Subfund 400s)			18,314,944
	Capital Projects Fund (Subfund 500s)			65,631,966
	Enterprise Fund - Food Service (Subfund 600s)			5,647,730
	Agency Fund - Pupil Activity (Subfund 700s)			4,395,267
Total Expe	\$ 212,838,196			

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE - SPECIAL PROJECTS SUBFUND CODE LIST FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Other Special Revenue Programs Program Name	SC Arts Commission - McDonald Green Elementary	SC Arts Commission - Harrisburg	SC Arts Commission - ABC Grant - Andrew Jackson Middle	SC Arts Commission - ABC Grant - Clinton Elementary	Christian Services - Adult Ed	SC Arts Commission - Heath Springs Elementary	SC Arts Commission	Jobs for South Carolina's Graduates	SIMS: Reading for Workplace Success			Adult Education		Adult Education			Other	Restricted State Grants		Education License Plates	Summer Reading Camp	EEDA Career Specialist	Reading Coaches	Student Health and Fitness - Nurses	Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers	DSS SNAP and E&T Program	Adult Education	K-12 Technology Initiative	Mobile Device Access & Management
District Subfund Code	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	851	829					243						919	926	928	935	936	937	955	926	696	996
Other Special Revenue Programs Program Name	Title I, N&D	21st Century Community Learning Centers	Early Learning Model - School Improvement	Title I Support	Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient and Immigrant Students Title III	Title II Improving Teacher Quality	JROTC	Adult Education Local Contributions	Facility Rental Fund	12-Month Ag.	Discovery School	SIMS: Swimming and Water Safety	Communities in Schools	First Steps	Workforce Investment Act	First Steps - Early Head Start Partnership Grant	Partners for Youth-Clinton Community Grant	Leader in Me	Learn TV Advertising	Education Oversight Committee	Head Start	Lancaster County Project Prevent	Little Free Libraries	Workers Compensation Risk Control Grant	Duke Power Grant - Adult Ed	Early Head Start	Learn TV - Children's Council	EXT School Year	SC Arts Commission - Heath Springs SC Arts Commission - AJ Middle
District Subfund Code	221	224	234	238	264	267	270	275	296	299	801	802	803	804	805	807	808	810	811	812	813	820	821	822	824	827	828	839	840 841

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of Lancaster County School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a contest for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends	

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

110-114

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the District's ability to generate its property taxes.

115-118

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

119-122

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other Districts.

123-125

Operating Information

These schedules contain information about the District's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the District's financial information relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

126-131

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Primary Government Governmental Activities Net Investment in Capital Assets	¢ 20 582 731	\$ 23 020 062	\$ 25.408 685	£ 27 072 244	\$ 22 730 357	\$ 38 615 430	\$ 47.270.010	¢ 51,106,331	\$ 60 831 360	¢ 80.352.310
Restricted	13,201,942	11,267,256	, —						134,134,045	
Unrestricted**	10,404,535	11,193,834	12,679,479	15,305,628	18,968,579	(89,625,785)	(88,073,156)	(86,453,482)	(216,898,104)	(282,419,779)
Total Governmental Activities - Net Position (Deficit)	44,189,208	46,381,142	54,130,552	59,888,554	65,529,373	(37,391,262)	(32,095,323)	(22,038,612)	(12,932,690)	(121,026,015)
Business-Type Activities Investment in Capital Assets	764,181	909'629	570,429	470,369	455,985	531,604	1,109,933	1,092,312	1,400,893	1,431,336
Unrestricted	57,091	283,218	564,534	1,022,090	1,085,707	(910,488)	(1,077,253)	(1,877,390)	(1,971,806)	(4,938,763)
Total Business-Type Activities - Net Position	821,272	962,824	1,134,963	1,492,459	1,541,692	(378,884)	32,680	(785,078)	(570,913)	(3,507,427)
Total Primary Government										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	21,346,912	24,599,658	26,069,114	28,442,583	23,195,342	39,147,034	48,380,852	52,288,643	71,232,262	81,783,646
Restricted	13,201,942	11,267,256	15,952,388	16,610,712	23,821,437	13,619,093	8,706,914	13,218,539	134,134,045	81,041,454
Unrestricted**	10,461,626	11,477,052	13,244,013	16,327,718	20,054,286	(90,536,273)	(89,150,409)	(88,330,872)	(218,869,910)	(287,358,542)
Total Primary Government - Net Position (Deficit)	\$ 45,010,480	\$ 45,010,480 \$ 47,343,966	\$ 55,265,515	\$ 61,381,013	\$ 67,071,065	\$ (37,770,146)	\$ (32,062,643)	\$ (22,823,690)	\$ (13,503,603)	\$(124,533,442)

Note: Accrual basis of accounting.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

^{**} During fiscal year 2014-15, the District adopted GASB 68, resulting in the reporting of its proportionate share of the net pension liability in the amount of \$110,080,922 from its cost-sharing retirement systems. The District's unrestricted net position (deficit) was restated by the amount noted above for the adjustment of the net pension liability, effective July 1, 2014.

^{**} During fiscal year 2017-18, the District adopted GASB 75, resulting in the reporting of its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability in the amount of \$116,198,076 from its cost-sharing OPEB trusts. The District's unrestricted net position (deficit) was restated by the amount noted above for the adjustment of the net pension liability, effective July 1, 2017.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT EXPENSES, PROGRAM REVENUES, AND NET (EXPENSES) REVENUES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

2018	\$ 78,696,180 60,238,631 1,590,894 6,657,766 244,546	5,647,730 5,647,730 5,647,730 \$ 153,075,747	30,645 75,724,387 75,755,032	1,650,510 4,274,170 190,290 6,114,970 81,870,002	(71,672,985) 467,240 \$ (71,205,745)
2017	\$ 73,935,990 \$ 53,924,679 1,346,041 3,818,539 194,481	133,219,730 5,794,527 5,794,527 8,139,014,257	33,506 71,452,498 71,486,004	1,512,016 4,382,605 446,524 6,341,145 77,827,149	(61,733,726) 546,618 \$ (61,187,108)
2016	\$ 67,435,882 45,338,801 1,274,727 2,740,524 247,537 112,569	6,449,582 6,449,582 8,123,599,622	46,455 - 65,247,998 - 65,294,453	1,599,461 4,238,696 113,677 5,951,834 71,246,287	(51,855,587) (497,748) \$ (52,353,335)
2015	\$ 64,637,304 42,449,478 987,968 2,694,139 226,209	110,995,098 5,457,733 5,457,733 \$ 116,452,831	21,617 13,812 351 62,730,886 62,766,666	1,429,613 4,105,555 5,535,168 68,301,834	(48,228,432) 77,435 \$ (48,150,997)
2014	\$ 60,978,687 39,484,162 1,147,511 3,804,650 195,706	105,610,716 4,913,072 4,913,072 \$ 110,523,788	16,572 10,494 327 59,014,988 59,042,381	1,453,478 3,919,468 5,372,946 64,415,327	(46,568,335) 459,874 \$ (46,108,461)
2013	\$ 58,954,051 39,781,575 1,305,910 3,908,150 168,300	104,117,986 5,152,584 5,152,584 \$ 109,270,570	30,054 19,822 696 58,591,726 58,642,298	1,550,131 3,939,279 5,489,410 64,131,708	(45,475,688) 336,826 \$ (45,138,862)
2012	\$ 55,826,663 36,413,973 1,176,010 4,255,936 344,787	98,017,369 4,919,588 4,919,588 \$ 102,936,957	86,903 - 54,664,412 3,119 54,754,434	1,611,509 3,899,979 5,511,488 60,265,922	(43,262,935) 591,900 \$ (42,671,035)
2011	\$ 54,761,743 36,224,608 1,139,831 4,270,217 119,900	96,516,299 4,808,028 4,808,028 \$ 101,324,327	61,994 - 54,411,245 4,034 54,477,273	1,572,107 3,625,926 5,198,033 59,675,306	(42,039,026) 390,005 \$ (41,649,021)
2010	\$ 61,056,481 38,763,214 1,093,580 3,912,591 1,33,669	104,959,535 4,660,324 4,660,324 \$ 109,619,859	58,021 - 61,170,815 6,982 61,235,818	1,469,114 3,554,868 5,023,982 66,259,800	(43,723,717) 363,658 \$ (43,360,059)
2009	\$ 61,108,147 38,652,844 1,094,083 4,592,977 313,165	105,761,216 4,816,495 4,816,495 \$ 110,577,711	85,244 - 60,819,394 478,096 61,382,734	1,397,902 3,279,631 4,677,533 66,060,267	(44,378,482) (138,962) \$ (44,517,444)
	Expenses Governmental Activities: Instruction Support Services Community Services Interest and Other Charges Pupil Activities Loss on Sale of Capital Assets	Total Governmental Activities Expenses Business-Type Activities: Food Service Total Business-Type Activities Expenses Total Primary Government Expenses	Program Revenues Governmental Activities: Charges for Services: Instruction Support Services Community Services Operating Grants and Contributions Capital Grants and Contributions Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	Business-Type Activities: Charges for Services Operating Grants and Contributions Capital Grants and Contributions Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues Total Primary Government Program Revenues	Net (Expense) Revenue Governmental Adivities Business-Type Activities Total Primary Governmental Net (Expense) Revenue

Note: Accrual basis of accounting.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL REVENUES AND TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental Activities:										
Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes	\$ 21,718,638	\$ 22,820,813	\$ 21,797,653	\$ 23,793,704	\$ 24,169,532	\$ 25,105,438	\$ 26,823,264	\$ 28,417,807	\$ 29,633,307	\$ 29,935,497
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service	10,880,468	10,303,300	10,077,072	12,013,049	13,292,168	12,592,622	13,178,410	17,280,918	23,795,565	25,063,701
Unrestricted Grants, Aide and Contributions	11,983,804	12,435,746	12,656,324	12,894,313	13,229,236	13,564,970	13,779,684	15,296,090	15,637,287	16,223,057
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	283,331	103,229	115,775	57,831	73,410	57,831	54,965	166,405	617,302	1,757,972
Insurance Proceeds			4,894,906							
Miscellaneous	29,782	29,187	26,771	26,871	64,569	27,311	22,177	431,068	823,734	3,393,755
Transfers	205,473	223,376	219,935	235,169	287,592	259,326	(334,129)	320,010	332,453	347,745
Total Governmental Activities	45,101,496	45,915,651	49,788,436	49,020,937	51,116,507	51,607,498	53,524,371	61,912,298	70,839,648	76,721,727
Business-Type Activities:										
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	3,379	1,270	2,069	765	i			•		
Transfers	(205,473)	(223,376)	(219,935)	(235,169)	(287,592)	(259,326)	334,129	(320,010)	(332,453)	(347,745)
Total Business-Type Activities	(202,094)	(222,106)	(217,866)	(234,404)	(287,592)	(259,326)	334,129	(320,010)	(332,453)	(347,745)
Total Primary Government	44,899,402	45,693,545	49,570,570	48,786,533	50,828,915	51,348,172	53,858,500	61,592,288	70,507,195	76,373,982
Change in Net Position Governmental Activities	723,014	2,191,934	7,749,410	5,758,002	5,640,819	5,039,163	5,295,939	10,056,711	9,105,922	5,048,742
Business-Type Activities	(341,056)	141,552	172,139	357,496	49,234	200,548	411,564	(817,758)	214,165	119,495
Total Change in Net Position-Primary Government	\$ 381,958	\$ 2,333,486	\$ 7,921,549	\$ 6,115,498	\$ 5,690,053	\$ 5,239,711	\$ 5,707,503	\$ 9,238,953	\$ 9,320,087	\$ 5,168,237

Note: Accrual basis of accounting.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

!!	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Fund Reserved*	\$ 35,064	\$ 6,811	Ϋ́Z	N/A	A/A	A/N	Ϋ́	Υ/N	A/N	A/N
Unreserved Designated for Subsequent Years	1,520,434	- 1 284 835	∀	A/N	A/Z	₹ Ş	∀	N/A	∀	Z Z
Orlogogiated Total General Fund	\$ 11,814,634	\$ 11,291,646	\$	\$	5	\$	· · ·	\$	\$	\$
General Fund** Nonspendable: Prepaid Expenditures	N/A	N/A	\$ 69,943	. ↔	· •	· •	Ө		\$ 1,854,362	\$ 2,982
Assigned. Subsequent Year Expenditures Encumbered Operating Expenditures Unassigned	N/A N/A N/A	Z Z Z Z Z Z	831,936 71,971 11,425,838	954,973 36,355 14,567,464	2,423,778 53,515 15,269,599	2,772,134 32,952 15,848,013	3,058,770 39,411 17,664,234	3,686,139 26,567 18,686,693	2,719,152 10,042 20,673,180	3,370,647 29,174 24,223,142
Total General Fund	↔	&	\$ 12,399,688	\$ 15,558,792	\$ 17,746,892	\$ 18,653,099	\$ 20,762,415	\$ 22,399,399	\$ 25,256,736	\$ 27,625,945
All Other Governmental Funds Reserved for: Debt Service	1,883,466	2,077,477	¥ Z	Y/Z	YZ:	V /Z	¥ X	Y :	¥ ;	Y.
	6,612,593 2,775,727 1,500,556	6,585,984 1,533,182 534,546	4 4 4 2 2 2	∀ ∀ ∀ Ż Ż Ż	4 4 4 Z Z Z	4 4 4 2 2 2	∀ 	4 4 4 2 2 2	&	4 4 4 2 2 2
Unreserved, Reported in: Special Revenue Funds Total All Other Governmental Funds	976 \$ 12,773,318	\$ 10,731,189	δ 8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	- V/V \$	N/A	V/A
All Other Governmental Funds** Restricted: Debt Service	₹/Z	N/A	1,502,646	3,406,898	4,985,399	3,876,497	2,429,626	4,183,421	7,982,561	10,185,302
Debt Service LEAP Capital Projects Capital Projects LEAP	∀	∢ ∢ ∢ Ż Ż Ż	6,585,886 7,116,888 123,888		18,836,038	9,164,307	5,649,217	9,035,118	- 126,151,484 -	70,856,152
Total All Other Governmental Funds	٠ ج	69	\$ 15,329,308	\$ 16,136,508	\$ 23 821 437	\$ 13,040,804	\$ 8.078.843	\$ 13.218.539	\$ 134,134,045	\$ 81.041.454

Notes: Modified accrual basis of accounting.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

^{*}Includes encumbrances, inventory and prepaid items
** The 2011-2015 funds balances for the General Fund and all other Governmental Funds are reported based on the requirements under GASB 54. The fund balances for years ended 2006-2010 are not reported under GASB 54.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, DEBT SERVICE RATIO, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES AND CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2017
Kevenues Local Sources: Interrocommental	\$ 34,459,057	\$ 35,010,912	\$ 38,681,391	\$ 38,108,648	\$ 38,658,902	\$ 38,707,044	\$ 41,077,473	\$ 47,944,141	\$ 56,461,368	\$ 61,589,029
intergoverninental State Sources Federal Sources	59,570,816 11,507,063	52,914,562 18,494,227	51,274,749	56,666,075 9,457,423	60,801,115 9,759,753	61,014,242	64,873,342 10,354,226	68,379,359 9,701,406	74,995,286	79,717,645 10.661,944
Total Revenues	105,536,936	106,419,701	103,602,308	104,232,146	109,219,770	110,174,419	116,305,041	126,685,765	141,829,301	151,968,618
Expenditures	0000	0 0	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	0	000	0 1	100 110	000		200.00
Instruction Support Services	59,082,085 40,637,731	58,952,570 37,655,391	52,547,193 34,217,717	53,634,111 35,330,570	56,699,790 37,395,242	58,591,844 37,146,008	61,275,287 39,150,676	63,426,278 42,094,131	68,328,640 53,885,951	72,446,063 49,579,315
Community Services Pupil Activities	1,094,083	1,093,580	1,139,831 119,900	1,176,010 344,787	1,305,910 168,300	1,147,511 195,706	987,968 226,209	1,199,282	1,243,243	1,465,341
Intergovemmental	806,061	789,155	778,140	792,327	809,899	830,697	925,366	904,002	814,304	856,425
Legal Services								55,657	•	
Principal	2,205,000	2,690,000	2,890,000	3,100,000	12,490,000	5,310,000	7,200,000	17,750,000	8,825,000	10,700,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges Other Objects	3,564,259	5,357,507	4,358,333	4,240,673	5,001,203	3,300,470	3,039,166	3,102,686	3,104,107	7,620,241
Capital Outlay	3,128,620	2,561,322	2,064,968	1,882,533	2,806,411	13,786,645	6,686,801	7,510,699	17,506,734	60,127,814
Total Expenditures	110,517,839	109,099,525	98,116,082	100,501,011	116,676,755	120,310,171	119,491,473	136,042,735	153,707,979	202,795,199
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over					1					
Expenditures	(4,980,903)	(2,679,824)	5,486,226	3,731,135	(7,456,985)	(10,135,752)	(3,186,432)	(9,356,970)	(11,878,678)	(50,826,581)
1 Other Financing Sources (Uses) 4 Sale of Capital Assets Premium on Bonds Sold Proceeds of General Obligation Bonds Proceeds of Refund Debt Payment to Refunded Debt Escrow Agent	18,255,000 (17,725,000)	25,000			7,747,382 21,720,000 60,355,000 (72,779,959)	2,000		516,176 15,545,000	10,513,549 125,000,000	
Medicald reimbursements Operating Transfers (Out) Operating Transfers (Out) Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	3,604,237 (3,575,818) 558,419	10,020,591 (9,930,884) 114,707	11,594,034 (11,374,099) 219,935	11,277,483 (11,042,314) 235,169	7,121,305 (6,833,713) 17,330,015	11,914,802 (11,655,476) 261,326	12,189,683 (11,855,896) 333,787	8,898,582 (8,826,108) 16,133,650	43,908,163 (43,770,191) 135,651,521	15,237,495 (15,134,296) 103,199
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (4,422,484)	\$ (2,565,117)	\$ 5,706,161	\$ 3,966,304	\$ 9,873,030	\$ (9,874,426)	\$ (2,852,645)	\$ 6,776,680	\$ 123,772,843	\$ (50,723,382)
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	5.37%	7.55%	7.55%	7.44%	15.36%	8.08%	80.6	16.27%	8.76%	12.84%

Note: Modified accrual basis of accounting.
Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

		Real P	ron	ertv	Personal	Pro	pperty	To	tal				Ratio of Total Assessed
Fiscal Year	Ass	xable essed alue	<u> </u>	Estimated Actual Value	Taxable Assessed Value		Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value		Estimated Actual Value	Dir	tal ect ite	to Total Estimated Actual Value
2009	\$ 20	1,753,816	\$	4,223,965,667	\$ 75,404,200	\$	821,602,457	\$ 277,158,016	\$	5,045,568,124	1	72.0	5.49%
2010	21	1,761,152		4,483,636,367	74,113,190		784,691,724	285,874,342		5,268,328,091	1	72.0	5.43%
2011	21	5,604,040		4,591,062,583	59,733,425		739,712,513	275,337,465		5,330,775,096	1	75.3	5.17%
2012	22	1,005,620		4,742,031,500	60,511,398		765,238,561	281,517,018		5,507,270,061	1	83.5	5.11%
2013	22	3,980,320		4,831,654,250	63,738,973		814,133,088	287,719,293		5,645,787,338	1	87.0	5.10%
2014	23	1,213,120		4,997,842,833	67,047,533		886,988,462	298,260,653		5,884,831,295	1	88.0	5.07%
2015	24	1,517,630		5,255,368,533	70,595,396		929,769,467	312,113,026		6,185,138,000	1	92.5	5.05%
2016	25	5,663,400		5,590,108,917	76,422,037		1,003,959,601	332,085,437		6,594,068,518	2	02.5	5.04%
2017	27	2,287,050		6,011,497,833	80,657,786		1,084,262,920	352,944,836		7,095,760,753	2	17.5	4.97%
2018	28	8,360,810		6,383,566,917	82,480,297		1,096,330,273	370,841,107		7,479,897,190	2	17.5	4.96%

Source: Lancaster County Auditor

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES LAST TEN TAX YEARS (rate per \$1 of assessed value)

	Scho	ool Direct Ra	ates		Overlappi	ing Rates		
F :I	School	School	Tatal		University	0:4	Oltorat	
Fiscal Year	Operating Rate	Debt Service	Total Direct	Lancaster County	of South Carolina(A)	City of Lancaster	City of Kershaw	Total
ı cui	rate	OCI VIOC	Direct	County	our offinia(A)	Lanouster	rter snaw	Total
2009	128.50	43.50	172.00	82.20	3.30	143.50	64.80	465.80
2010	133.50	38.50	172.00	80.90	3.30	143.50	69.30	469.00
2010	100.00	00.00	172.00	00.00	0.00	140.00	03.00	400.00
2011	136.75	38.50	175.25	83.60	3.40	143.50	70.90	476.65
2012	140.00	43.50	183.50	83.00	3.60	143.50	69.90	483.50
2013	140.00	47.00	187.00	85.10	3.80	149.70	72.10	497.70
2014	145.00	43.00	188.00	90.41	3.95	154.70	75.00	512.06
2015	149.50	43.00	192.50	92.80	4.10	156.90	75.00	521.30
2016	149.50	53.00	202.50	94.30	4.30	164.40	75.00	540.50
2017	149.50	68.00	217.50	91.20	4.30	176.40	77.00	566.40
2018	149.50	68.00	217.50	95.60	4.50	178.50	82.00	578.10

Note: (A) Local levy for University of South Carolina at Lancaster.

The school district may increase millage annually by the lesser of five mills as authorized by Act 179 or the Act 388 limitations.

Source: Lancaster County Auditor

		mber 31, 2017		mber 31, 2008
Тахрауег	Taxable Assessed Value	Percent of District's Total Taxable Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Percent of District's Total Taxable Value
Duke Energy Corporation	\$10,524,070	2.84%	\$ 6,916,540	2.50%
The Gillette Company	4,268,406	1.15%	4,165,378	1.50%
Lancaster Hospital Group	4,250,960	1.15%	4,217,070	1.52%
Red Ventures, LLC	2,218,632	0.60%		
Keer America Corp	1,746,247	0.47%		
Lennar Carolinas LLC	1,732,030	0.47%		
Hailes Gold Mine	1,259,795	0.34%		
S&B Charlotte Apartment	1,249,970	0.34%		
Lynches River Electric	1,240,440	0.33%		
Springland Associates, LLC	1,203,490	0.33%	2,258,020	0.81%
Springs Global (A)			6,960,873	2.51%
Pulte Home Corporation			5,101,788	1.84%
Lancaster Telephone Co.			1,726,810	0.62%
Craft Development LLC			1,939,360	0.70%
Lawson Bend LLC			1,692,820	0.61%
LGI Land SC LLC			1,273,300	0.46%
	\$29,694,040	8.02%	\$ 36,251,959	13.07%

Note:

Source: Lancaster County Treasurer

^{*} Taxpayers are assessed on January 1, 2017 for the 2018 fiscal year.

^{**} Taxpayers are assessed on January 1, 2008 for the 2009 fiscal year.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal		To	tal Tax Levy	Net Tax C	ollections	C	Collections	Total Collect	ions to Date
Year Ended	Tax	fo	r the Fiscal	Amount	Percentage	in	Subsequent	Amount	Percentage
June 30,	Year		Year	Amount	of Levy		Years	Amount	of Levy
2009	2008	\$	33,096,441	\$30,869,911	93.27%	\$	1,958,147	\$32,828,058	99.19%
2010	2009		33,513,231	31,342,185	93.52%		1,659,750	33,001,935	98.47%
2011	2010		32,778,823	30,239,000	92.25%		1,954,720	32,193,720	98.21%
2012	2011		35,337,343	33,436,170	94.62%		1,478,246	34,914,416	98.80%
2013	2012		36,375,440	34,630,857	95.20%		1,362,755	35,993,612	98.95%
2014	2013		37,371,998	35,548,973	95.12%		1,567,163	37,116,136	99.32%
2015	2014		39,621,616	37,589,271	94.87%		1,265,870	38,855,141	98.07%
2016	2015		44,283,583	42,101,938	95.07%		1,235,891	43,337,829	97.86%
2017	2016		52,910,940	50,730,576	95.88%		1,191,088	51,921,664	98.13%
2018	2017		53,500,239	51,168,651	95.64%		-	51,168,651	95.64%

Source: Lancaster County Finance Department

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	General Obligation Bonds	LEAP Bonds	Note Payable	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
2009	\$25,590,617	\$70,256,203		\$95,846,820	5.47%	1,263
2010	23,133,499	69,996,450		93,129,949	5.23%	1,198
2011	20,586,381	69,626,697	\$73,625	90,286,703	4.69%	1,149
2012	17,934,263	69,151,944	55,219	87,141,426	4.23%	1,119
2013	29,287,120	61,957,211	36,813	91,281,144	3.94%	1,154
2014	25,149,199	65,026,062	18,406	90,193,667	Not Available	1,121
2015	20,041,278	62,349,052		82,390,330	Not Available	991
2016	20,254,340	59,702,042		79,956,382	Not Available	931
2017	148,479,790	57,050,032		205,529,822	Not Available	2,294
2018	139,183,210	54,373,022		193,556,232	Not Available	2,091

Notes: Details regarding the School District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. Debt reflected includes debt incurred by Lancaster Education Assistance Program (LEAP).

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	General Obligation Bonds	LEAP Bonds	Total	Less Debt Service	Net General Bonded Debt	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value pf Property (A)	Per Capita (B)
2009	\$25,590,617	\$70,256,203	\$95,846,820	\$8,496,059	\$ 87,350,761	1.73%	1,151
2010	23,133,499	69,996,450	93,129,949	8,663,461	84,466,488	1.60%	1,086
2011	20,586,381	69,626,697	90,213,078	8,088,532	82,124,546	1.54%	1,045
2012	17,934,263	69,151,944	87,086,207	9,993,022	77,093,185	1.40%	990
2013	29,287,120	61,957,211	91,244,331	4,985,399	86,258,932	1.53%	1,091
2014	25,149,199	65,026,062	90,175,261	3,876,497	86,298,764	1.47%	1,073
2015	20,041,278	62,349,052	82,390,330	2,429,626	79,960,704	1.29%	962
2016	20,254,340	59,702,042	79,956,382	4,183,421	75,772,961	1.15%	883
2017	148,479,790	57,050,032	205,529,822	7,982,561	197,547,261	2.78%	2,205
2018	139,183,210	54,373,022	193,556,232	10,185,302	183,370,930	2.45%	1,981

Note: Details regarding the School District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

⁽A) See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data.

⁽B) Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic Economic Statistics.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT AS OF JUNE 30, 2018

			Estir	mated		Estimated Share of Direct and
	_0	Debt outstanding		entage icable	0	verlapping Debt
Lancaster County	\$	40,229,055		100.0%	\$	40,229,055
City of Lancaster		447,537		100.0%	\$	447,537
Subtotal, Overlapping Debt						40,676,592
District Direct Debt						193,556,232
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt					\$	234,232,824

Source:

Debt outstanding data provided by each governmental unit

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

\$ 370,841,107	29,667,289	3,975,000	\$ 25,692,289
Total Assessed Value at June 30, 2018	Debt limit - 8% of assessed value	Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit	Legal debt margin

					Fiscal Year	Year				
	2009	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	2012	<u>2013</u>	2014	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	2018
Debt Limit	\$ 22,172,641 \$22,869,947	\$22,869,947	\$22,026,997	\$22,521,361	\$23,017,543	\$ 23,860,852	\$ 24,969,042	\$ 26,566,835	\$ 28,235,587	\$ 29,667,289
Total net debt applicable to limit	1	1	1	1	12,660,000	12,660,000 11,105,000	8,560,000	11,040,000	7,005,000	3,975,000
Legal debt margin	\$ 22,172,641 \$22,869,947	\$22,869,947	\$22,026,997	\$22,521,361	\$ 10,357,543	\$ 12,755,852	\$ 16,409,042	\$ 15,526,835	\$21,230,587	\$ 25,692,289
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	22.00%	46.54%	34.28%	41.56%	24.81%	13.40%

Notes:

122

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 15 of Article X of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, the District may borrow that sum of money which is equal to 8% of the last completed assessment of all taxable property located in the District without the necessity of conducting a referendum.

Debt reflected is for the School District and does not include debt incurred by Lancaster Education Assistance Program (LEAP).

Source: Finance Department of Lancaster County School District

Year Ended June 30,	Tax Year Dec. 31,	Lancaster County Estimated Population (1)	To	Lancaster County otal Personal Income (1)	C Pe	ncaster county r Capita come (1)	Lancaster County Unemployment Rate (1)	School Enrollment (2)
2009	2008	75,913	\$	1,752,832	\$	23,102	11.8%	11,508
2010	2009	77,767		1,822,945		22,897	18.5%	11,401
2011	2010	78,582		1,450,946		25,030	15.8%	11,378
2012	2011	77,908		1,504,248		26,302	12.7%	11,554
2013	2012	79,089		1,588,503		33,439	11.6%	11,581
2014	2013	80,458		1,681,492		34,829	7.7%	11,760
2015	2014	83,160		1,746,609		36,332	6.5%	12,094
2016	2015	85,842		1,883,631		40,067	5.6%	12,420
2017	2016	89,594		2,020,076		40,941	4.5%	12,758
2018	2017	92,550	Ν	lot Available	Not	Available	4.7%	13,017

Sources:

⁽¹⁾ The information includes totals for Lancaster County and was obtained from South Carolina Division of Research and Statistical Services, South Carolina Employment Security Commission and U.S. Bureau of the Census.

⁽²⁾ Based on Lancaster County School District 135-day report.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

	JUNE 3	30, 2018	JUNE 3	30, 2009
Employer	Approximate Numbers of Employees	Percent of District's Total Estimated Employment	Approximate Numbers of Employees	Percent of District's Total Estimated Employment
Red Ventures	1,981	5.06%		
Lancaster County School District	1,800	4.60%	1,604	5.44%
Movement Mortgage	800	2.04%		
Springs Memorial Hospital	642	1.64%	712	2.41%
Cardinal Health	550	1.41%	700	2.37%
Continental Tire	546	1.40%	375	1.27%
Lancaster County	500	1.28%	740	2.51%
Founders Federal Credit Union	408	1.04%		
Nutramax Laboratories	373	0.95%		
Oceana Gold	363	0.93%		
Humana (Kanawha)			450	1.53%
Duracell, U.S.A.			389	1.32%
Walmart			382	1.30%
Springs Global			310	1.05%
Kershaw Correctional Inst.			278	0.94%
Totals	7,963	20.35%	5,940	20.14%

Source: Lancaster County Economic Development Corporation.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FULL-TIME EQUIVALENTS (FTE) EMPLOYEES BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

				Full-Time-Equivalent District Employees as of June 30	ralent District	t Employees a	is of June 30				Percentage Change
Function/Program	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2009 - 2018
Instruction Teachers	833	817	739	729	761	763	777	806	846	886	6.36%
Aides	181	178	164	160	163	165	175	180	189	199	9.94%
Total Instruction	1,014	966	903	888	924	928	952	986	1,035	1,085	%00'.
Support Services	Š	i		Ć	Ć	9	į	8		;	
Guidance Counselors	42	35	33	33	33	33	35	99	3/	41	-2.38%
Psychologist and Social Workers	12	12	1	7	7	7	12	12	12	13	8.33%
Media Specialists	20	20	20	20	20	20	21	52	22	21	2.00%
Nurses	23	23	23	23	23	24	25	25	25	25	8.70%
Instructional Staff Services	29	64	09	62	29	28	61	63	63	92	-2.99%
Principals	18	18	18	18	18	18	19	19	19	19	2.56%
Assistant Principals	31	30	30	28	32	32	35	36	36	37	19.35%
Instructional Specialists	9	ო	е	ю	ю	ю	е	4	ß	ω	33.33%
റ ന Noninstructional Administrators	27	27	27	26	25	26	27	28	30	30	11.11%
General and Finance Administrative Assistants	88	88	87	87	88	88	94	96	101	104	16.85%
Bus Drivers, Bus Aids and Maintenance	92	94	97	86	101	102	108	116	126	126	36.96%
Total Support Services	427	415	409	409	413	415	440	457	476	489	14.52%
Community Services	36	37	38	38	42	20	19	22	21	22	-38.89%
Pupil Activity			ı			,		·	·	ı	
Food Service Managers and Clerical Cafeteria Staff	22 105	23 102	23	23	23 103	23 102	23 101	24 104	24 107	24 107	9.09%
Total Food Service	127	125	123	123	126	125	124	128	131	131	3.15%
Total	1,604	1,572	1,473	1,459	1,505	1,488	1,535	1,593	1,663	1,727	7.67%

Source: Lancaster County School District Accounting Department

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT OPERATING STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	School Enrollment	Operating Expenditures	Cost per Pupil	Percentage Change	Expenses	Cost per Pupil	Percentage Change	Teaching Staff	Pupil Teacher Ratio	Percentage of Students Receiving Free or Reduced-Price Meals
2009	11,508	\$ 96,098,397	8,351	-0.58%	\$ 110,577,711	\$ 9,609	-4.41%	833	13.82	52%
2010	11,401	95,401,264	8,368	0.21%	109,574,383	9,611	0.02%	817	13.95	54%
2011	11,378	86,687,084	7,619	-8.95%	101,324,327	8,905	-7.34%	739	15.40	25%
2012	11,554	88,182,407	7,632	0.18%	102,936,957	8,909	0.04%	729	15.85	%29
2013	11,581	92,786,835	8,012	4.98%	109,270,570	9,435	5.91%	761	15.22	26%
2014	11,760	95,870,618	8,152	1.75%	110,523,788	9,398	-0.39%	263	15.41	%99
2015	12,094	99,477,073	8,225	0.89%	116,452,831	9,629	2.45%	777	15.56	26%
2016	12,094	105,414,809	8,488	3.20%	123,599,622	10,220	6.14%	806	15.41	25%
2017	12,758	112,312,915	8,803	3.71%	139,014,257	10,896	6.62%	846	15.08	52%
2018	13,017	118,366,421	9,093	3.30%	153,075,747	11,760	7.92%	886	14.69	20%

Notes: Operating expenditures are total expenditures less debt service and capital outlays.

Source: Nonfinancial information from district records.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT TEACHERS BASE SALARIES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	linimum Salary	 laximum Salary	A	County Average alary (A)	A	atewide werage alary (B)
2009	\$ 32,706	\$ 69,607	\$	47,263	\$	47,004
2010	32,706	69,607		48,221		47,421
2011	32,706	69,607		47,741		47,642
2012	32,706	69,607		47,140		47,050
2013	33,361	71,002		48,481		47,050
2014	33,361	71,002		49,252		48,375
2015	33,361	71,002		49,451		48,930
2016	33,361	71,002		48,763		48,769
2017	34,028	73,146		49,733		49,363
2018	34,028	73,146		49,653		52,152

Source: (A) District records (B) SC Department of Education

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL ASSET INFORMATION - DETAIL LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

School	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
Elementary School Brooklyn Springs(1962)										
Square feet	72 682	72 682	72 682	72 682	72 682	72 682	72 682	72 682	72 682	72 682
	200,7	200,7	7,007	1,002	7,007	1,000	7,00,0	1,007	7,00,0	2,007
Capacity	908 505	908	908	908	908 446	808	908 486	808 406	908	908
Buford(2002)		P F	2	24	P F	È	P	2	8	- F
Square feet	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Capacity	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965
Enrollment	865	816	800	771	745	764	741	719	715	710
Central(1957)										
Square feet	24,004	24,004	24,004	24,004	24,004	24,004	24,004	24,004	24,004	24,004
Capacity	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238
Enrollment	107	108	108	108	107	106	107	107	108	108
Clinton(1948)										
Square feet	63,460	63,460	63,460	63,460	63,460	63,460	63,460	63,460	63,460	63,460
Capacity	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671
Enrollment	398	372	372	380	324	347	375	397	403	418
Erwin(1975)										
Square feet	74,450	74,450	74,450	74,450	74,450	74,450	74,450	74,450	74,450	74,450
Capacity	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629	629
Enrollment	408	408	451	463	458	446	465	472	453	418
Harrisburg (2014)										
Square feet		•	•	•	•	•	92,995	92,995	92,995	92,995
Capacity		•		•			086	980	086	980
Enrollment					•		863	1,010	1,128	1,269
Heath Springs(1954)										
Square feet	69,456	69,456	69,456	69,456	69,456	69,456	69,456	69,456	69,456	69,456
Capacity	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Enrollment	388	396	391	411	404	401	388	375	395	380

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL ASSET INFORMATION - DETAIL LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

-17 2017-18	148,000	=	968 1,103		606'65 606	646 646	400 427				484 459		06				466 23,466	315 315	1			000 120,000	916 916				653 653			72	859 859	
16 2016-17	146,000	=			29	646 (26				8									000 120,000	916					461 ,		72	826	
5 2015-16	146,000	=	906 9		29				4 56,914				8				6 23,466		1			0 120,000				9 82,939				72		
2014-15] -	-	856		29	646			56,914	524			90,763	855	999		23,466		1			120,000	916			82				72	828	
2013-14	116 000	1006	1,521		59,909	646	450		56,914	524	480		90,763	855	969		23,466	315	1			120,000	916	553		82,939	653	466		72,041	828	
2012-13	116,000	1,000	1,383		29,909	646	450		56,914	524	471		90,763	855	200		23,466	315	3			120,000	916	523		82,939	653	513		72,041	859	
2011-12	44	1,000	1,309		59,909	646	432		56,914	524	481		90,763	855	869		23,466	315	1			120,000	916	543		82,939	653	526		72,041	828	
2010-11	116,000	1,000	1,200		59,909	646	466		56,914	524	490		90,763	855	689		23,466	315	•			120,000	916	528		82,939	653	495		72,041	829	
2009-10	116,000	1000	1,169		59,909	646	486		56,914	524	469		90,763	855	999		23,466	315	_			120,000	916	519		82,939	653	482		72,041	829	
2008-09	44	1,000	1,090		59,909	646	501		56,914	524	487		90,763	855	644		23,466	315	•			120,000	916	511		82,939	653	474		72,041	828	1
	ndian Land Elem/Mid(1998)	ם מ	int	1952)	eet		int	McDonald Green(1949)	eet		int	(9	eet		int	(1954)	eet		int	hool	er(2002)	eet		int	Andrew Jackson(1984)	eet		int	26)	eet		
	Indian Lar	Square reer Canacity	Enrollment	Kershaw(1952)	Square feet	Capacity	Enrollment	McDonalo	Square feet	Capacity	Enrollment	North(1966)	Square feet	Capacity	Enrollment	Southside (1954)	Square feet	Capacity	Enrollment	Middle School	A.R. Rucker(2002)	Square feet	Capacity	Enrollment	Andrew Ja	Square feet	Capacity	Enrollment	Buford(1956)	Square feet	Capacity	

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL ASSET INFORMATION - DETAIL LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

2017-18		121,108	1,050	994		108,509	1,151	222			123,515	788	631		133,503	299	009		142,657	800	1,049		319,755	1,749	1,286
2016-17		121,108	1,050	947		108,509	1,151	529			123,515	788	633		133,503	299	624		142,657	800	975		319,755	1,749	1,369
2015-16		100,948	750	844		108,509	1,151	491			123,515	788	654		133,503	299	929		142,657	800	881		319,755	1,749	1,385
2014-15		100,948	750	726		108,509	1,151	529			123,515	788	654		133,503	299	643		142,657	800	843		319,755	1,749	1,356
2013-14		100,948	750	662		108,509	1,151	216			123,515	788	909		133,503	299	617		142,657	800	789		319,755	1,749	1,356
2012-13		100,948	750	809		108,509	1,151	909			123,515	788	265		133,503	299	609		142,657	800	759		319,755	1,749	1,392
2011-12		100,948	750	573		108,509	1,151	591			123,515	788	593		133,503	299	009		142,657	800	208		319,755	1,749	1,448
2010-11		100,948	750	535		108,509	1,151	298			123,515	788	615		133,503	299	292		142,657	800	655		319,755	1,749	1,511
2009-10		100,948	750	521		108,509	1,151	626			123,515	788	610		133,503	299	588		142,657	800	639		319,755	1,749	1,640
2008-09		100,948	750	202		108,509	1,151	629			123,515	788	621		133,503	299	602		142,657	800	265		319,755	1,749	1,715
	Indian Land(1981)	Square feet	Capacity	Enrollment	South(1962)	Square feet	Capacity	Enrollment	High School	Andrew Jackson(1969)	Square feet	Capacity	Enrollment	Buford(1993)	Square feet	Capacity	Enrollment	Indian Land(2008)	Square feet	Capacity	Enrollment	Lancaster(1993)	Square feet	Capacity	Enrollment

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL ASSET INFORMATION - DETAIL LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2008-09	2008-09 2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
Other										
Lancaster										
Vocational(1964)	79,233	79,233	79,233	79,233	79,233	79,233	79,233	79,233	79,233	79,233
Rice Building(1956)	16,556	16,556	16,556	16,556	16,556	16,556	16,556	16,556	16,556	16,556
Barr Street(1956)	48,849	48,849	48,849	48,849	48,849	48,849	48,849	48,849	48,849	48,849
Learn TV(1993)	4,448	4,448	4,448	4,448	4,448	4,448	4,448	4,448	4,448	4,448
Bus Office Buford(2001)	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Catawba St. Administrative	5,863	5,863	5,863	5,863	5,863	5,863	5,863	5,863	5,863	5,863
Springdale Rd. Maintenance				40,949	40,949	40,949	40,949	40,949	40,949	40,949

Notes:

New Indian Land High School constructed in 2008. Old Indian Land High became new middle school and elementary/middle became Indian Land

Elementary. Springdale Road Maintenance buildings purchased in 2012.

Source: District records.





AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS . SOUTH CAROLINA ASSOCIATION OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS . WWW.MCGREGORCPA.COM

PARTNERS

C.C. McGregor, CPA G.D. Skipper, CPA L.R. Leaphart, Jr. CPA 1906-1968

M.J. Binnicker, CPA W.C. Stevenson, CPA W.W. Francis, CPA D.L. Richardson, CPA B.T. Kight, CPA

E.C. Inabinet, CPA S.S. Luoma, CPA T.M. McCall, CPA H.D. Brown, Jr, CPA L.B. Salley, CPA

D.K. Strickland, CPA | G.P. Davis, CPA J.P. McGuire, CPA L.H. Kelly, CPA J.R. Matthews II, CPA C.D. Hinchee, CPA

H.J. Darver, CPA H.O. Crider, Jr., CPA

ASSOCIATES V.K. Laroche, CPA G.N. Mundy, CPA M.L. Layman, CPA P.A. Betette, Jr, CPA D.M. Herpel, CPA F.C. Gillam, Jr. CPA

M.L. Goode, CPA H.S. Mims, CPA T. Solorzano, CPA C.W. Bolen, CPA L.T. Hewitt, CPA

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Honorable Chairman and Members of the Board of Trustees of Lancaster County School District Lancaster, South Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the businesstype activities, the aggregate discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Lancaster County School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Lancaster County School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 1, 2018.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Lancaster County School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Lancaster County School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Lancaster County School District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Lancaster County School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Greenville, South Carolina

McGresor & Company. UP

November 1, 2018



AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS . SOUTH CAROLINA ASSOCIATION OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS . WWW.MCGREGORCPA.COM ASSOCIATES

PARTNERS

1906-1968

B.T. Kight, CPA

C.C. McGregor, CPA G.D. Skipper, CPA L.R. Leaphart, Jr. CPA M.J. Binnicker, CPA

W.C. Stevenson, CPA W.W. Francis, CPA D.L. Richardson, CPA E.C. Inabinet, CPA S.S. Luoma, CPA T.M. McCall, CPA H.D. Brown, Jr, CPA L.B. Salley, CPA

D.K. Strickland, CPA | G.P. Davis, CPA J.P. McGuire, CPA L.H. Kelly, CPA J.R. Matthews II, CPA C.D. Hinchee, CPA

H.J. Darver, CPA H.O. Crider, Jr., CPA M.L. Layman, CPA

V.K. Laroche, CPA G.N. Mundy, CPA P.A. Betette, Jr, CPA D.M. Herpel, CPA F.C. Gillam, Jr. CPA

M.L. Goode, CPA H.S. Mims, CPA T. Solorzano, CPA C.W. Bolen, CPA L.T. Hewitt, CPA

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Honorable Chairman and Members of the Board of Trustees of Lancaster County School District Lancaster, South Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Lancaster County School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Lancaster County School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. Lancaster County School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Lancaster County School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Lancaster County School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Lancaster County School District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the Lancaster County School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the Lancaster County School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Lancaster County School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Lancaster County School District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Greenville, South Carolina

McGusoi & Company. Up

November 1, 2018

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Separation Community Com	LEA Subfund Code	Federal Grantor Pass-Through Grantor Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass- Through Grantor's Number	Total Expenditures
Special Education Cluster (IDEA)	U.S.	Department of Education			
Special Education - Grants to States		·			
203 Special Education - Grants to States 84.027 FY17 298,770 205 Special Education - Preschool Grants 84.173 FY18 70,244 205 Special Education - Preschool Grants 84.173 FY18 17,240 205 Special Education - Preschool Grants 84.173 FY18 1,240 205 Extended School Year 74.18 1,240 2,210.775 77.18 1,240 2,210.775 77.18 1,240 2,210.775 77.18 1,240 2,210.775 2,2		. ,	04.007	EV/40	¢ 0.444.070
205 Special Education - Preschool Grants		·			
205 Special Education - Preschool Grants		·			,
Base Extended School Year Base		·			
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA) 2,810,576		•			
2011 Title Grants to Local Educational Agencies 84.010 FY18 3.172.257 2022 Title Grants to Local Educational Agencies 84.010 FY17 493.145 238 Title Grants to Local Educational Agencies 84.010 FY18 72.811 207 Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States 84.048 FY19 132.101 207 Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States 84.048 FY17 17.925 221 Title State Agency Program for Neglected and Delinquent Children and Youth 84.013 FY17 1.596 224 Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers 84.237 FY17 1.596 224 Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers 84.237 FY17 6.301 84.013 84.014 84.013 84.01	839	Extended School Year	84.027	FY17	12,181
202	Т	otal Special Education Cluster (IDEA)			2,810,576
238	201	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	FY18	3,172,257
207 Career and Technical Education — Basic Grants to States		Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies		FY17	
207 Career and Technical Education — Basic Grants to States 84.048 FY17 17.925		<u> </u>			
221 Title State Agency Program for Neglected and Delinquent Children and Youth					
1					
224 Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers 84.287 FY18 308.490 224 Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers 84.287 FY17 6.301 243 Adult Education - Basic Grants to States 84.002 FY18 97.126 243 Adult Education - Basic Grants to States 84.002 FY18 97.126 243 Adult Education - Basic Grants to States 84.002 FY18 25.684 264 English Language Acquisition State Grants 84.365 FY17 38.984 267 Improving Teacher Quality State Grants 84.365 FY17 38.984 267 Improving Teacher Quality State Grants 84.367 FY18 315.950 267 Improving Teacher Quality State Grants 84.367 FY17 83.269 234 School Improvement Grants 84.377 FY18 101.253 235 236 and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Programs 84.184 S184M140019-17 302.783 200 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Programs 84.184 S184M140019-17 302.783 200 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Programs 84.184 S184M140019-17 302.783 200 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Programs 84.184 S184M140019-17 302.783 200 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Program 84.184 S184M140019-17 302.783 200 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Program 84.184 S184M140019-17 302.783 200 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Program 84.184 S184M140019-17 302.783 200 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Program 84.184 S184M140019-17 302.783 200 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Program 20.555 N/A 20.555 20.000 20.		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
244 Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers					
243 Adult Education - Basic Grants to States 84.002 FY18 97.126		, , , , ,			
243 Adult Education - Basic Grants to States 24 .002 FY17					
264 English Language Acquisition State Grants					
267					
267	264	English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	FY17	38,894
244 School Improvement Grants 84.377 FY18 101.253 234 School Improvement Grants 84.377 FY17 92.013 809 Fund for the Improvement of Education 84.215 U215J140022 173.347 820 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Programs 84.184 \$184M140019-17 302.783 302.783 820 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Programs 84.184 \$184M140019-16 115.035 Total Pass-Through S.C. Department of Education 8,370.992 Total U.S. Department of Education Total U.S. Department of Education Sample of E	267		84.367	FY18	315,950
School Improvement of Carants 84.377 FY17 9.2.013					
809 Fund for the Improvement of Education 84.215 U215,1140022 173,347 820 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Programs 84.184 \$184M140019-16 115,035 Total Pass-Through S.C. Department of Education 8,370,992 U.S. Department of Education 8,370,992 U.S. Department of Education 8,370,992 U.S. Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster: Non-Cash Assistance (Commodities): 600 * Commodity Supplemental Food Program 10.555 N/A 483,475 Cash Assistance: 10.555 N/A 821,578 600 * School Breakfast Program 10.553 N/A 821,578 600 * School Breakfast Program 10.555 N/A 2,968,686 Total U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services 4,273,739 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 93,600 04CH4740 1,904,339 Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 2,003,977 U.S. Department of Defense		·			
820 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Programs 84.184 \$184M140019-17 302,783 820 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Programs 84.184 \$184M140019-16 115,035 Total Pass-Through S.C. Department of Education 8,370,992 U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services Pass-Through S.C. Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster: Non-Cash Assistance (Commodities): 600 * Commodity Supplemental Food Program 10.555 N/A 483,475 Cash Assistance: 00 * School Breakfast Program 10.553 N/A 821,578 600 * School Breakfast Program 10.555 N/A 2,968,686 Total Child Nutrition Cluster 4,273,739 Total U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services 4,273,739 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 93,600 04CH4740 1,904,339 R313/827 * Head Start 93,600 04CH4740 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Defense		·			
Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities - National Programs		·			
Total U.S. Department of Education 8,370,992		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			,
U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services Pass-Through S.C. Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster: Non-Cash Assistance (Commodities): 600 * Commodity Supplemental Food Program 10.555 N/A 483,475 Cash Assistance: 600 * School Breakfast Program 10.553 N/A 821,578 600 * National School Lunch Program 10.555 N/A 2,968,686 Total Child Nutrition Cluster 4,273,739 Total U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services 4,273,739 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Passed Through South Carolina Developmental Disabilities Council 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 1,904,339 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 2,003,977 U.S. Department of Defense Direct Program 270 JROTC 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 286,975	Tot	al Pass-Through S.C. Department of Education			8,370,992
Pass-Through S.C. Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster: Non-Cash Assistance (Commodities): 10.555 N/A 483,475 600 * Commodity Supplemental Food Program Cash Assistance: 10.553 N/A 821,578 600 * School Breakfast Program 600 * National School Lunch Program 701,555 N/A 2,968,686 Total Child Nutrition Cluster 4,273,739 4,273,739 Total U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services 4,273,739 4,273,739 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Passed Through South Carolina Developmental Disabilities Council 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 1,904,339 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 99,638 1,904,339 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Bealth and Human Services 2,003,977 2,003,977 U.S. Department of Defense Direct Program 270 JROTC 12.000 N/A 286,975 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 266,975 12.000 N/A 286,975	Total	U.S. Department of Education			8,370,992
Pass-Through S.C. Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster: Non-Cash Assistance (Commodities): 10.555 N/A 483,475 600 * Commodity Supplemental Food Program Cash Assistance: 10.553 N/A 821,578 600 * School Breakfast Program 600 * National School Lunch Program 701,555 N/A 2,968,686 Total Child Nutrition Cluster 4,273,739 4,273,739 Total U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services 4,273,739 4,273,739 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Passed Through South Carolina Developmental Disabilities Council 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 1,904,339 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 99,638 1,904,339 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Bealth and Human Services 2,003,977 2,003,977 U.S. Department of Defense Direct Program 270 JROTC 12.000 N/A 286,975 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 266,975 12.000 N/A 286,975	II S	Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services			
10.555 N/A 483,475 Cash Assistance:	Pas	ss-Through S.C. Department of Education			
Cash Assistance: 10.553 N/A 821,578 600 * School Breakfast Program 10.553 N/A 821,578 600 * National School Lunch Program 10.555 N/A 2,968,686 Total Child Nutrition Cluster 4,273,739 U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services 4,273,739 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Passed Through South Carolina Developmental Disabilities Council 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 1,904,339 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 2,003,977 U.S. Department of Defense 0irect Program 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense Direct Program 12.000 N/A 286,975		Non-Cash Assistance (Commodities):			
600 * School Breakfast Program 10.553 N/A 821,578 600 * National School Lunch Program 10.555 N/A 2,968,686 Total Child Nutrition Cluster 4,273,739 Total U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services 4,273,739 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Passed Through South Carolina Developmental Disabilities Council 93.600 04CH4740 1,904,339 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 2,003,977 U.S. Department of Defense 0irect Program 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 270 JROTC 12.000 N/A 286,975	600	· · · ·	10.555	N/A	483,475
600 * National School Lunch Program 10.555 N/A 2,968,686 Total Child Nutrition Cluster 4,273,739 Total U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services 4,273,739 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 813/827 Passed Through South Carolina Developmental Disabilities Council 93.600 04CH4740 1,904,339 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 2,003,977 U.S. Department of Defense 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 286,975					
Total Child Nutrition Cluster Total U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Passed Through South Carolina Developmental Disabilities Council 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 1,904,339 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services U.S. Department of Defense Direct Program 270 JROTC 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 286,975		* School Breakfast Program * National School Lunch Brogram			
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Passed Through South Carolina Developmental Disabilities Council 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 1,904,339 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 2,003,977 U.S. Department of Defense Direct Program 270 JROTC 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 286,975		C	10.555	IN/A	2,900,000
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Passed Through South Carolina Developmental Disabilities Council 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 1,904,339 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 2,003,977 U.S. Department of Defense Direct Program 270 JROTC 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 286,975	Т	otal Child Nutrition Cluster			4,273,739
Passed Through South Carolina Developmental Disabilities Council 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 1,904,339 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 2,003,977 U.S. Department of Defense Direct Program 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense Total U.S. Department of Defense 286,975	Total	U.S. Department of Agriculture - Food and Nutrition Services			4,273,739
813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 1,904,339 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 2,003,977 U.S. Department of Defense Direct Program 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense		•			
### 813/827 * Head Start 93.600 04CH4740 99,638 Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 2,003,977 U.S. Department of Defense Direct Program 270 JROTC 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 286,975			03 600	0404740	1 004 330
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services U.S. Department of Defense Direct Program 270 JROTC 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 286,975					
U.S. Department of Defense Direct Program 270 JROTC 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 286,975			33.000	040114740	
Direct Program 12.000 N/A 286,975 270 JROTC 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 286,975		·			2,003,977
270 JROTC 12.000 N/A 286,975 Total U.S. Department of Defense 286,975					
			12.000	N/A	286,975
Total Federal Awards Expended \$ 14,935,683	Total	U.S. Department of Defense			286,975
	Total Fed	deral Awards Expended			\$ 14,935,683

^{*}Denotes Major Program

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of Lancaster County School District and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirement, Cost Principles, and audit requirements for Federal Awards (uniform Guidance). Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of the basic financial statements.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Part I Summary of Auditors' Results:

Financial Statements	
Type of Auditors' Report Issued:	Unmodified
Internal Control Over Financial Reporting:	
Material Weakness(es) Identified?	Yes <u>X</u> No
Significant Deficiencies Identified That Are Not Considered To Be Material Weaknesses	YesX_None Reported
Noncompliance Material to Financial Statements Noted	Yes <u>X</u> No
Federal Awards	
Internal Control Over Major Federal Programs:	
Material Weakness(es) Identified?	Yes <u>X</u> No
Significant Deficiencies Identified That Are Not Considered To Be Material Weaknesses	Yes _X_None Reported
Type of Auditors' Report Issued on Compliance for Major Federal Programs:	Unmodified
Programs Tested as Major Programs: <u>Program:</u>	CFDA #:
Child Nutrition Cluster Head Start	10.553, 10.555 93.600
Dollar Threshold used to Distinguish Between Type A and Type B Programs:	\$750,000
Auditee Qualify as Low-Risk Auditee?	No
Any Audit Findings Disclosed That are Required To Be Reported in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards 2 CFR 200.516(a)	Yes X No

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Part II Findings Related to Financial Statements

Internal Control

None Reported

Compliance and Other Matters

None Reported

Part III Findings Related to Federal Awards

None Reported

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Summary of Prior Year Findings

None Reported